

## ABACUS

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

SN : A calculating table or frame, specifically one in which balls slide upon wires. Used for the mechanical solution of arithmetical problems.

## ADZE

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A cutting tool where the plane of the blade is at right angles to the shaft.

## ADZE HAMMER

BT : **STRIKING EQUIPMENT**

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A shaft hole adze with additional hammer knob, normally polished stone.

## AEOLIAN DEPOSIT

BT : **DEPOSIT**

NT : **COVERSAND**

NT : **LOESS**

SN : A wind-blown deposit.

## AERIAL MINE

BT : **MINE**

SN : A mine designed specifically to be dropped from an aircraft, often into the sea.

## AESICA BROOCH

UF : *Hook Norton Brooch*

BT : **BOW BROOCH**

SN : A mid-1st century AD brooch influenced by the Thistle type, commonly with projections on the upper bow and widening to a triangular plate, often described as a fantail, below.

## AESTEL

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : An object to point at words whilst reading, eg the Alfred jewel.

## AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT

UF : *Cultivation Soil*

UF : *Plough Soil*

UF : *Garden Soil*

BT : **DEPOSIT**

SN : Use for deposits formed as a result of the modification of soils by humans for agricultural purposes.

## AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT : **BEE SKEP**

NT : **BEEHIVE**

NT : **CROOK**

NT : **CULTIVATION OBJECT**

NT : **FISHING OBJECT**

NT : **GRINDING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT**

NT : **HUNTING OBJECT**

NT : **HURDLE**

NT : **MILKING VESSEL**

NT : **MILL PADDLE**

NT : **PITCHFORK**

NT : **THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT**

SN : Objects associated with cultivation, the rearing of livestock, gathering, hunting, fishing, horticulture and the primary processing of foodstuffs.

## AIRCRAFT

BT : **VEHICLE**

SN : A machine that can be flown in the air, now specifically an aeroplane or helicopter.

## AIRCRAFT COMPONENT

BT : **VEHICLE COMPONENT**

NT : **AIRCRAFT ENGINE**

SN : Any part of an aircraft. Use more specific term where known.

## AIRCRAFT ENGINE

BT : **AIRCRAFT COMPONENT**

BT : **ENGINE**

SN : The engine housed within the fuselage of an aircraft that powers its flight.

## Alam

USE : **RELIGIOUS STANDARD**

## ALBARELLO

BT : **CONCAVE SIDED JAR**

SN : A concave sided jar made in tin-glazed earthenware. (Source: MPRG)

## ALDIS LAMP

BT : **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS**

SN : A handheld lamp used to send morse code messages ship-to-ship or ship-to-shore. The lamp and its reflector can be covered/uncovered by a trigger operated shutter.

## ALEMBIC

BT : **SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER**

SN : A type of retort used for distillation.

## ALIDADE

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

SN : A scale or index of a sextant, astrolabe or similar instrument.

## ALLUVIUM

UF : *Waterlain Silt*

BT : **DEPOSIT**

SN : Deposits laid down as the result of river action.

## ALTAR

UF : *Altar Base*

BT : **RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT**

SN : A structure consecrated for devotional purposes.

## Altar Base

USE : **ALTAR**

## ALTAR CROSS

BT : **CROSS**

SN : A cross designed to be placed upon an altar.

## ALTARPIECE

BT : **RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT**

SN : A decorative piece connected to the altar.

## ALTAR VASE

BT : **ALTAR VESSEL**

SN : A vase used on the altar.

## **ALTAR VESSEL**

BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**  
BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**  
NT : **ALTAR VASE**  
SN : A container used upon the altar.

## **ALTIMETER**

BT : **MEASUREMENT**  
SN : An instrument for measuring height above sea level.

## **ALUDEL**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
SN : An object used in the sublimation process. It is pear shaped with both ends open.

## **AMMUNITION**

BT : **PROJECTILE**  
NT : **BULLET**  
NT : **CANISTER (SHOT)**  
NT : **CANNON BALL**  
NT : **CARTRIDGE**  
NT : **MORTAR BOMB**  
NT : **MUSKET BALL**  
NT : **SHELL CASE**  
NT : **SHOT**  
RT : **WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER**  
SN : Articles used in charging guns and ordnance.

## **AMMUNITION POUCH**

BT : **MILITARY EQUIPMENT**  
BT : **WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER**  
SN : A container used to hold ammunition.

## **AMPHIBIAN REMAINS**

BT : **VERTEBRATE REMAINS**  
SN : Use for the remains of any part of an amphibian.

## **AMPHORA**

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**  
SN : Storage vessel, usually a two handled narrow necked jar.

## **AMPULLA**

UF : *Pilgrim Bottle*  
BT : **RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY**  
BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**  
SN : A miniature lead phial worn around the neck as a religious pilgrim sign, generally medieval.

## **AMULET**

UF : *Amulet Seal*  
UF : *Amulet Ring*  
UF : *Talisman*  
BT : **JEWELLERY**  
BT : **RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY**  
SN : A trinket worn as a protection against evil.

## **AMULET CAPSULE**

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**  
SN : A case or container for an amulet.

### *Amulet Ring*

USE : **AMULET**

### *Amulet Ring*

USE : **FINGER RING**

### *Amulet Seal*

USE : **AMULET**

### *Amulet Seal*

USE : **SEAL MATRIX**

## **ANCHOR**

UF : *Anchor Stone*  
BT : **WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A heavy weight used to moor a ship.

### *Anchor Stone*

USE : **ANCHOR**

### *Angle Bracket*

USE : **BRACKET**

## **ANGLE TIE**

BT : **FASTENING**  
SN : A bar fixed across a frame at an angle to stiffen it.

## **ANGON**

BT : **JAVELIN**  
SN : A long spear with a double barb where one barb is longer than the other.

## **ANIMAL BELL**

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **COW BELL**  
NT : **HAWK BELL**  
SN : A bell worn by an animal, eg sheep, goats, cows and hawks, to inform the owner of the animal's position.

### *Animal Bone*

USE : **ANIMAL REMAINS**

## **ANIMAL BROOCH**

BT : **PLATE BROOCH**  
SN : An enamelled plate brooch, dating from the second and third centuries AD, depicting an animal often with religious significance, such as hares, birds, fish and horses, sometimes with rider.

## **ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT**

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **BUTTERIS**  
NT : **CURRY COMB**  
SN : Equipment used in the care and upkeep of animals, usually used directly on the animal.

## **ANIMAL COLLAR**

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A band of material, often leather, or a chain or similar worn around the neck of an animal for identification and or restraint. Where this is part of harness use the specific harness term.

## **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**

NT : **ANIMAL BELL**  
NT : **ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **ANIMAL COLLAR**  
NT : **ANIMAL SHOE**  
NT : **COCKSPUR**  
NT : **GOAD**  
NT : **HARNESS**  
NT : **HARNESS FITTING**  
NT : **HAWKING EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **HOBBLE**  
NT : **HORSE ARMOUR**  
NT : **HORSE TRAPPING**  
NT : **JINGLE JANGLE**  
NT : **LEASH**

NT : **MUZZLE**  
NT : **SADDLE**  
NT : **SHOEING NAIL**  
NT : **STIRRUP**  
NT : **STIRRUP STRAP MOUNT**  
NT : **STIRRUP TERMINAL**  
SN : Objects associated with the care and use of animals.

#### *Animal Horn*

USE : **ANIMAL REMAINS**

#### **ANIMAL MICRO REMAINS**

BT : **ANIMAL REMAINS**  
SN : Microscopic animal remains. Use more specific term if known.

#### **ANIMAL REMAINS**

UF : *Antler*  
UF : *Antler Tine*  
UF : *Animal Horn*  
UF : *Animal Bone*  
UF : *Calf Hair*  
UF : *Cattle Nasal Bone*  
UF : *Animal Skeleton*  
UF : *Animal Tooth*  
UF : *Faunal Remains*  
UF : *Animal Skull*  
UF : *Knuckle Bone (Remains)*  
BT : **ECOFACTS**  
NT : **ANIMAL MICRO REMAINS**  
NT : **BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS**  
NT : **INVERTEBRATE REMAINS**  
NT : **VERTEBRATE REMAINS**  
RT : **FORAMINIFERA**  
SN : The remains of any part of any animal. Use specific term where possible.

#### **ANIMAL SHOE**

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **DONKEY SHOE**  
NT : **HIPPOSANDAL**  
NT : **HORSESHOE**  
NT : **OX SHOE**  
SN : A shoe fixed to an animal, either permanently or temporarily, to protect the hoof and provide improved grip.

#### *Animal Skeleton*

USE : **ANIMAL REMAINS**

#### *Animal Skull*

USE : **ANIMAL REMAINS**

#### *Animal Tooth*

USE : **ANIMAL REMAINS**

#### *Ankle Guard*

USE : **LEG GUARD**

#### **ANKLET**

BT : **JEWELLERY**  
SN : An ornamental chain, worn around the ankle.

#### **ANNELID REMAINS**

UF : *Earthworm Remains*  
BT : **INVERTEBRATE REMAINS**  
SN : Remains of animals characterized as having bodies made up of annular segments, such as worms and leeches. Earthworm eggs and granule comonly occur. Bristle worms are found associated with marine molluscs.

#### **ANNULAR BROOCH**

BT : **BROOCH**  
SN : A ring shaped brooch, commonly Anglo-Saxon and medieval.

#### *Ansate Brooch*

USE : **CATERPILLAR BROOCH**

#### *Antefix*

USE : **ROOF FINIAL**

#### *Anthropomorphic Jug*

USE : **FACE JUG**

#### *Antler*

USE : **ANIMAL REMAINS**

#### *Antler Tine*

USE : **ANIMAL REMAINS**

#### **ANVIL**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A block, usually of iron, upon which objects are shaped and hammered eg in smithing.

#### **APOTHECARY JAR**

BT : **MEDICAL CONTAINER**  
SN : A jar used to store medicines, drugs or the constituent parts of medicines and drugs.

#### **APOTHECARY LADLE**

BT : **MEDICINE AND PHARMACY**  
SN : A ladle used for the making of drugs and medicines.

#### **APOTHECARY WEIGHT**

BT : **WEIGHT**  
SN : One of a set used in pharmacy to measure volume or weight for dispensing.

#### **APPLE CORER**

BT : **CORER**  
SN : A tool for removing the core from an apple.

#### **APRON**

BT : **OUTERWEAR**  
SN : A protective outer garment.

#### **APRON FITTING**

BT : **ARMOUR <BY FORM>**  
SN : A specialised fitting for Roman armour. For a part of a garment use APRON.

#### **AQUAMANILE**

BT : **PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER**  
SN : Used for holding water and washing hands, usually in the shape of an animal.

#### **ARACHNID REMAINS**

BT : **ARTHROPOD REMAINS**  
NT : **MITE REMAINS**  
SN : Remains of arthropods characterized as having a body divided into two segments and four pairs of legs, such as spiders, scorpions, ticks and mites.

#### **ARCH**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**  
RT : **KEystone**  
SN : The spanning of an opening without the use of a lintel.

## Archetype

USE : PROTOTYPE

## ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

BT : ARCHITECTURE  
NT : ARCH  
NT : BALUSTER  
NT : BEAM  
NT : BOSS  
NT : CAPITAL  
NT : CHIMNEY  
NT : CHIMNEY POT  
NT : COLUMN  
NT : CORBEL  
NT : DOOR  
NT : DRAIN COVER  
NT : FINIAL (ARCHITECTURAL)  
NT : FLOOR  
NT : GARGOYLE  
NT : GATE  
NT : GRILLE  
NT : GUTTERING  
NT : JAMB  
NT : KEystone  
NT : LINTEL  
NT : LOUVRE  
NT : MOULDING  
NT : PANEL  
NT : PIER  
NT : PILLAR  
NT : PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)  
NT : POST  
NT : SILL BEAM  
NT : STADDLE STONE  
NT : STEP  
NT : TIE BAR  
NT : VAULT SPRINGER  
NT : VOUSOIR  
NT : WALL  
NT : WELL  
NT : WINDOW

SN : Parts of a building's fabric, structures and associated services, eg drain pipe. If the structure is complete use a monument type thesaurus.

## ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

BT : ARCHITECTURE  
NT : BOARD  
NT : BRICK  
NT : CAME  
NT : CERAMIC  
NT : DAUB  
NT : DRESSED STONE  
NT : FIRE STONE  
NT : FLAGSTONE  
NT : FLASHING  
NT : PALING  
NT : PLANK  
NT : ROOF SLAB  
NT : SHINGLE  
NT : STRUCTURAL TIMBER  
NT : TESSERA  
NT : TILE  
NT : WALL PLASTER  
NT : WINDOW GLASS

SN : Fragments of a structure, usually material that has been worked.

## ARCHITECTURE

NT : ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT  
NT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

NT : CEILING PAINTING

NT : MOSAIC

NT : WALL PAINTING

SN : Objects forming fragments or parts of a building's fabric, structures and associated services, eg drain pipes. Where an object is a fixture or fitting use the separate class.

## ARD

BT : CULTIVATION OBJECT

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SN : A light plough used to break up the earth. It does not have a mouldboard to turn the earth.

## ARM BAND

BT : CLOTHING ACCESSORY

SN : A piece of material worn as a band around the arm.

## ARMCHAIR

BT : CHAIR

SN : A single seat with back and arms and usually upholstered.

## ARM GUARD

UF : *Wrist Guard*

UF : *Bracer*

UF : *Arm Piece*

UF : *Vambrace*

BT : ARMOUR <BY FORM>

SN : A piece of armour designed to protect the arm or a part of the arm.

## ARMLET

BT : JEWELLERY

SN : A band or bracelet worn around the arm.

## ARMOUR

BT : ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

NT : ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>

NT : ARMOUR <BY FORM>

NT : ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>

NT : SHIELD

SN : Protective covering for the body.

## ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>

BT : ARMOUR

NT : MAIL ARMOUR

NT : PLATE ARMOUR

NT : SCALE ARMOUR

NT : SEGMENTED ARMOUR

SN : Use for the construction style of the armour, eg plate armour.

## ARMOUR <BY FORM>

BT : ARMOUR

NT : APRON FITTING

NT : ARM GUARD

NT : BACKPLATE

NT : BREASTPLATE

NT : CORSLET

NT : CUIRASS

NT : FOOT GUARD

NT : GAMBESON

NT : GAUNTLET

NT : GORGET (ARMOUR)

NT : HELMET

NT : LEG GUARD

NT : PALETTE (ARMOUR)

NT : SHOULDER PLATE

SN : The forms of armour used to protect various parts of the body.

## ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>

BT : **ARMOUR**

NT : **HORSE ARMOUR**

NT : **PARADE ARMOUR**

SN : Use for the function that the armour is intended for, eg parades, field use, decorative etc.

## ARMOUR AND WEAPONS

NT : **ARMOUR**

NT : **CALTROP**

NT : **GUNFLINT**

NT : **WEAPON**

SN : Protective covering for personal defence, objects designed to kill, injure or overwhelm an opponent or quarry, and ancillary equipment.

### *Arm Piece*

USE : **ARM GUARD**

## ARM PURSE

BT : **PURSE**

SN : A purse, sometimes of bronze, usually worn on the forearm.

## ARMS

BT : **PERSONAL SYMBOL**

SN : The heraldic bearings or shield of a person, family or corporation.

### *Arms Case*

USE : **ARMS HOLDER**

## ARMS HOLDER

UF : *Arms Case*

BT : **WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER**

RT : **EDGED WEAPON**

SN : A container in which weapons are put for storage and or transportation.

## ARROW

BT : **PROJECTILE**

RT : **ARROWHEAD**

RT : **QUIVER**

RT : **ARROW STRAIGHTENER**

RT : **BOW (WEAPON)**

SN : A projectile fired from a bow.

## ARROWHEAD

BT : **PROJECTILE**

NT : **HOLLOW BASED ARROWHEAD**

NT : **LEAF ARROWHEAD**

NT : **TRANSVERSE ARROWHEAD**

NT : **TRIANGULAR ARROWHEAD**

RT : **ARROW**

SN : The weapon end of an arrow, often shaped for particular uses.

### *Arrow Shaft Straightener*

USE : **ARROW STRAIGHTENER**

### *Arrow Smoother*

USE : **ARROW STRAIGHTENER**

## ARROW STRAIGHTENER

UF : *Arrow Smoother*

UF : *Arrow Shaft Straightener*

BT : **SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT**

RT : **ARROW**

SN : A stone grooved on one face thought to have been used to straighten and smooth arrow shafts.

## ARTHROPOD REMAINS

BT : **INVERTEBRATE REMAINS**

NT : **ARACHNID REMAINS**

NT : **CRUSTACEAN REMAINS**

NT : **INSECT REMAINS**

NT : **PARASITE REMAINS**

SN : Remains of the animal group characterized by having jointed limbs and segmented bodies, including woodlice, spiders, insects etc. Note, crustaceans have been included in this category.

## ASH

BT : **DEPOSIT**

NT : **TEPHRA**

SN : A residue left as the result of the burning of material.

### *Asperges*

USE : **HOLY WATER SPRINKLER**

### *Aspergill*

USE : **HOLY WATER SPRINKLER**

## ASSEMBLAGE

UF : *Grave Goods*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A collection of associated artefacts recovered from a single site.

## ASTROLABE

BT : **ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT**

SN : An instrument, usually consisting of a disc and pointer, formerly used to make astronomical measurements, especially of the altitudes of celestial bodies and as an aid in navigation.

## ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

NT : **ASTROLABE**

NT : **NOCTURNAL**

NT : **OCTANT**

NT : **SEXTANT**

SN : An instrument for viewing or measuring information on heavenly bodies.

## AUCISSA BROOCH

BT : **BOW BROOCH**

SN : Imported Roman brooch with a wide, highly arched flat backed bow, one end rolled forward onto the head to form a hinge for the the pin. Named for the head inscription assumed to be a maker's name. Dated to first half of 1st century AD.

## AUGER

BT : **DRILLING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **SPOON AUGER**

NT : **TWIST AUGER**

SN : A tool with a cross handle at one end and a spoon shaped or gouge cutter at the other, used for drilling holes.

## AUGER BIT

BT : **DRILLING EQUIPMENT**

SN : The cutting part of an auger.

### *Aulos*

USE : **REED PIPE**

## AWL

BT : **PIERCING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A simple, pointed implement for piercing.

### Axe

USE : **AXE (TOOL)**

### Axe

USE : **AXE (WEAPON)**

### AXE (TOOL)

UF : *Axe*

UF : *Celt*

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **HATCHET**

SN : A tool with an edged head and a wooden shaft, used for a variety of purposes.

### AXE (WEAPON)

UF : *Axe*

BT : **EDGED WEAPON**

NT : **BATTLEAXE**

NT : **POLE AXE**

NT : **THROWING AXE**

SN : A weapon featuring a single or double edged head attached to a wooden shaft.

### AXE HAMMER

BT : **STRIKING EQUIPMENT**

SN : An axe with a cutting edge and a hammer head.

### AXEHEAD

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **CORE AXEHEAD**

NT : **FLAKED AXEHEAD**

NT : **FLANGED AXEHEAD**

NT : **FLAT AXEHEAD**

NT : **PALSTAVE**

NT : **POLISHED AXEHEAD**

NT : **SOCKETED AXEHEAD**

NT : **TRANCHET AXEHEAD**

NT : **WINGED AXEHEAD**

SN : The cutting or chopping part of an axe.

### AXEHEAD ROUGHOUT

UF : *Handaxe Roughout*

BT : **ROUGHOUT**

SN : An unfinished, roughly shaped axehead.

### AXE MOULD

BT : **MOULD**

SN : A mould in which an axehead is cast.

### AXE TRIMMING FLAKE

BT : **DEBITAGE**

RT : **FLAKE**

SN : Characteristic waste flakes struck off in the production of axes.

### AXLE

BT : **VEHICLE COMPONENT**

SN : A rod or spindle, either fixed or rotating, on which a wheel or group of wheels is fixed.

### AXLE CAP

BT : **VEHICLE COMPONENT**

SN : Usually made of iron, this bound the end of an axle and was perforated to allow a linch pin to pass through the axle and keep the wheel in place.

### *Baby Feeder*

USE : **FEEDING BOTTLE**

### BACKED BLADE

BT : **BLADE**

SN : A stone blade with one edge blunted.

### BACKED BLADELET

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A small stone blade with one edge blunted.

### *Backed Knife*

USE : **KNIFE**

### BACKPLATE

BT : **ARMOUR <BY FORM>**

RT : **BREASTPLATE**

RT : **CUIRASS**

SN : Piece of armour worn to protect the back, often permanently connected to the breastplate.

### BACK SCRATCHER

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : A long-handled implement designed to allow the user to scratch their own back.

### BACTERIA

BT : **ECOFACTS**

SN : Microscopic living things, usually unicellular, occasionally multi-cellular. They lack cell nuclei.

### BADGE

BT : **PERSONAL SYMBOL**

SN : A distinguishing emblem or mark, often worn to signify membership, achievement, employment etc.

### BAG

UF : *Bag Ring*

BT : **HAND LUGGAGE**

SN : A flexible container with an opening at one end.

### BAGPIPES

UF : *Bladder Pipe*

BT : **REED PIPE**

SN : A composite instrument in which air is forced through one or more drones and chanter from an inflated bag or bladder.

### *Bag Ring*

USE : **BAG**

### BAILER

BT : **HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT**

SN : A machine for creating bails of straw.

### BAKING TRAY

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER**

SN : A shallow tray or dish used for baking food.

### BALANCE

UF : *Scale Pan*

UF : *Balance Arm*

UF : *Balance Beam*

UF : *Balance Pan*

UF : *Balance Pin*

UF : *Scales*

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

NT : **SPRING BALANCE**

NT : **STEELYARD**

NT : **TUMBREL**

SN : An apparatus for weighing, usually consists of a beam on a pivot with a means of supporting the object to be weighed on one side and weights on the other.

*Balance Arm*

USE : **BALANCE**

*Balance Beam*

USE : **BALANCE**

*Balance Pan*

USE : **BALANCE**

*Balance Pin*

USE : **BALANCE**

**BALANCE WEIGHT**

BT : **WEIGHT**

SN : Weight used with any kind of balance.

**BALDRIC**

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

RT : **SWORD**

RT : **SWORD BELT**

SN : A sash or belt worn over the shoulder to the hip for carrying a sword.

*Ball*

USE : **BALL (RITUAL)**

*Ball*

USE : **BALL (GAME)**

*Ball*

USE : **CHALK BALL**

*Ball*

USE : **MUSKET BALL**

**BALL (GAME)**

UF : *Ball*

UF : *Bowling Ball*

BT : **SPORTS AND GAMES**

SN : A round object used in games.

**BALL (RITUAL)**

UF : *Ball*

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

SN : Polished stone balls interpreted as ritual objects in the Scottish Iron Age.

**BALLISTA BALL**

BT : **PROJECTILE**

SN : A stone missile fired from a ballista, larger in diameter than ballista shot.

**BALLISTA BOLT**

BT : **PROJECTILE**

SN : A large bolt or arrow fired from a ballista.

**BALUSTER**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : A vertical pillar or post, often shaped.

**BALUSTER JUG**

BT : **JUG**

SN : A jug with a sinuous profile where the rim, girth and base are of roughly equal diameter, and the neck and lower body are narrower.(Source: MPRG)

**BANDAGE**

BT : **MEDICINE AND PHARMACY**

SN : A strip of cloth used for binding a wound.

*Bangle*

USE : **BRACELET**

**BANK NOTE**

BT : **CURRENCY**

SN : Official currency printed or written onto paper which can be directly exchanged for goods, services or coins.

**BANNER**

BT : **SIGNS OR SYMBOLS**

RT : **FLAG**

SN : A flag bearing a device, often carried on two poles or hanging from a cross piece. Usually used in processions.

**BARBED AND TANGED ARROWHEAD**

BT : **TRIANGULAR ARROWHEAD**

SN : A triangular arrowhead retouched to form a central tang and lateral barbs. The sides may be straight or concave.

**BARBED POINT**

BT : **POINT**

SN : A bone or antler point with rows of barbs, usually on one side only.

**BAR IRON**

BT : **MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING**

SN : A piece of iron cut from blooms and lengths of bar, probably for transportation, which were then reworked.

**BAR LIP JAR**

BT : **JAR**

SN : A jar with one or more lips added on the outside of the vessel wall over a hole pierced through the wall. The lips do not usually rise above rim level. (Source: MPRG)

**BAR LUG JAR**

BT : **JAR**

SN : A distinctive form of jar being a flat-based, straight-sided or slightly rounded jar with two opposed, upright, rounded, tongue-shaped lugs raised from above the rim and bridged by added, internal struts used to suspend the pot over a fire. (Source: MPRG)

*Bar Mount*

USE : **STRAP FITTING**

**BAROMETER**

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

SN : An instrument for measuring atmospheric pressure by its effects on mercury in a glass tube. It can also be used to measure altitude and depth and is especially used for predicting the weather.

**BARREL**

UF : *Cask*

UF : *Barrel Hoop*

BT : **STORAGE CONTAINER**

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A cylindrical container, usually bulging outward in the middle and usually held together by metal hoops.

**BARREL COSTREL**

BT : **COSTREL**

SN : A costrel with a barrel-shaped body and a centrally placed neck. One end is usually flat and the other domed.

Two opposed strap handles or lugs join the rim or neck and shoulder. (Source: MPRG)

### *Barrel Hoop*

USE : BARREL

### **BARREL PADLOCK**

BT : PADLOCK

SN : A form of padlock with a cylindrical case and bolts and springs attached to spines.

### **BARREL PADLOCK KEY**

BT : KEY (LOCKING)

SN : A key, usually with a long stem, its terminal is generally hooked or looped, and bit set at angle to stem with radiating or looped wards.

### **BARREL SHAPED JUG**

BT : JUG

SN : A jug with little or no discernible neck and an even, convex profile from rim to base, which are roughly equal in diameter. (Source: MPRG)

### **BARREL SHAPED MUG**

BT : MUG

SN : A mug with little or no discernible neck and an even, convex profile from rim to base, which have roughly equal diameters. (Source: MPRG)

### *Bar Share*

USE : PLOUGH

### **BAR SHOT**

BT : SHOT

SN : A pair of cannon balls joined by a solid bar.

### **BARTMANN JUG**

UF : *Bellarmino Jug*

BT : JUG

SN : A type of stoneware jug dating to the 16th and 17th centuries, popularly known as a Bellarmine jug, shaped in the figure of a bearded man. They were produced in the Cologne region, particularly Frechen.

### **BAR TORC**

BT : TORC

SN : A bracelet or necklace formed by hammering gold onto a triangular-sectioned bar and twisting the metal to form a spiral pattern.

### **BASELARD**

BT : DAGGER

SN : A type of dagger, usually used by civilians in the medieval period, with a H shaped hilt.

### **BASE SHERD**

BT : SHERD

RT : VESSEL

SN : A fragment of the base of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.

### **BASIN**

BT : SANITARY WARE

SN : A round container, open and wide at the top with sides sloping inwards toward the bottom.

### **BASINET**

BT : HELMET

SN : A type of helmet with a hinged visor.

### **BASKET**

BT : STORAGE CONTAINER

BT : FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

SN : A container made of interwoven strips of pliable materials, such as cane or reed, often carried by a handle.

### **BASKET HANDLED BOWL**

BT : HANDLED BOWL

SN : A bowl with a single loop handle crossing over the top of the vessel from one side of the rim to the other. (Source: MPRG)

### **BASKET HANDLED JAR**

BT : HANDLED JAR

SN : A jar with a single handle attached to the rim edge and looped over the top of the vessel. There may be a lip. Profiles can vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)

### **BAT**

BT : SPORTS AND GAMES

SN : A gaming implement usually used in conjunction with a ball.

### **BATH**

BT : SANITARY WARE

SN : A large container used for washing the body.

### **BATON**

BT : PERSONAL SYMBOL

SN : A staff of office or authority.

### **BATON DE COMMANDEMENT**

BT : UNASSIGNED

SN : A rod, often of antler, with a hole through it and decorated.

### **BATTLEAXE**

BT : AXE (WEAPON)

SN : An axe designed for fighting could be single or double headed and used with one or two hands. Where use is thought to be ceremonial multiple index with ceremonial object.

### **BAYONET**

BT : EDGED WEAPON

NT : PLUG BAYONET

NT : SOCKET BAYONET

RT : SWORD BELT

SN : A short stabbing weapon, designed to be fixed to the muzzle of a musket or rifle, even in some cases to pistols. Some were designed to be used both fixed to long guns and independent of them.

### **BEAD**

BT : JEWELLERY

NT : MELON BEAD

NT : SPACER BEAD

SN : A small, pierced, often spherical or cylindrical, piece of glass, wood, etc, which may be strung together with others to form a necklace.

### **BEAKER**

BT : DRINKING VESSEL

BT : CONTAINER <BY FORM>

NT : PEDESTAL BEAKER

NT : ROUNDED BEAKER

NT : WAISTED BEAKER



SN : A straight sided drinking vessel, usually with a wide mouth and without handles.

## BEAM

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : A load carrying horizontal structural member.

## BEATER (MUSIC)

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**

SN : A wooden or metal object used to provide a rhythm by striking another object.

## BEATER (TOOL)

BT : **STRIKING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **CLOTH BEATER**

NT : **COIR BEATER**

NT : **FLAX BEATER**

SN : A general tool used to beat objects with.

## BED

UF : *Bedpost*

BT : **FURNITURE**

SN : To be used for the frame elements only, not for the bedding.

## BEDDING

BT : **FURNISHING**

NT : **BLANKET**

NT : **BOLSTER**

NT : **MATTRESS**

NT : **PILLOW**

NT : **SHEET**

SN : Soft items used to make a bed ready to be slept upon.

## BED PAN

BT : **PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER**

SN : A container used as a lavatory by bedridden people.

### *Bedpost*

USE : **BED**

### *Bedsheet*

USE : **SHEET**

## BEEHIVE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **BEE SKEP**

SN : A receptacle used as a home for bees, traditionally made of thick straw work in the shape of a dome, but sometimes made of wood.

## BEEHIVE QUERN

BT : **QUERN**

SN : A method of grinding cereals where one stone is rotated on another by hand.

## BEE SKEP

UF : *Bee Skepp*

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

RT : **BEEHIVE**

SN : A portable beehive, often made of straw.

### *Bee Skepp*

USE : **BEE SKEP**

### *Beetle Remains*

USE : **INSECT REMAINS**

## BELL

UF : *Bell Clapper*

UF : *Clapper*

UF : *Handbell*

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>**

SN : Any dome shaped metal bell struck either by an internal clapper or by a hammer.

### *Bellarmino Jug*

USE : **BARTMANN JUG**

### *Bell Clapper*

USE : **BELL**

## BELLOWS

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : An object used to create a blast of air.

## BELL PULL

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**

SN : A cord or handle which rings a bell when pulled.

### *Bell Shaped Curfew*

USE : **HEMISPHERICAL CURFEW**

## BELL SYSTEM

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**

SN : A system of communication used in a house to summon servants or on board ship to transmit orders to the engine room.

## BELT

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

SN : A band of leather, cloth etc worn usually around the waist to support clothing, carry weapons, pouches, tools etc or as a decoration.

### *Belt Attachment*

USE : **STRAP FITTING**

### *Belt Chape*

USE : **STRAP FITTING**

### *Belt Clasp*

USE : **STRAP FITTING**

### *Belt Fitting*

USE : **STRAP FITTING**

### *Belt Loop*

USE : **STRAP FITTING**

### *Belt Mount*

USE : **STRAP FITTING**

### *Belt Plate*

USE : **STRAP FITTING**

### *Belt Slide*

USE : **STRAP FITTING**

## BENCH (SEAT)

BT : **SEAT**

SN : A long seat usually without a back.

## BENCH (TABLE)

BT : **TABLE**

SN : A rough table usually for working upon.

## BEVERAGE WARMER

**BT : HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A small, handled, open vessel, generally with a steep profile, designed to sit partially within a larger vessel and used to warm drinks. (Source: MPRG)

**BEZEL****BT : JEWELLERY FITTING**

SN : A grooved ring holding a gem or semi-precious stone.

**BIB****BT : OUTERWEAR**

SN : A piece of cloth or plastic worn especially by babies to protect clothes while eating.

**BICONICAL BOWL**

UF : *Schalenurne*

**BT : BOWL**

SN : A bowl whose form resembles two cones joined together at their widest points, forming a carination.

**BICONICAL JAR****BT : JAR**

SN : A jar whose profile resembles two truncated cones joined together at the widest point, forming a carination at the centre of the vessel. (Source: MPRG)

**BICONICAL JUG****BT : JUG**

SN : A jug with a body profile resembling two cones joined together at their widest points, producing a distinct carination. (Source: MPRG)

**BICONICAL URN****BT : URN**

SN : Style of early Bronze Age pot found widely in north-western Europe with a deep, largely plain, outwardly flared body above which is sharp carination, usually decorated and sometimes with an applied cordon, and an inwardly angled neck.

**BIER****BT : DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**

SN : Movable stand for carrying a body to its grave.

**BILL****BT : STAFF WEAPON**

SN : Military weapon with long shaft and bill style head. For agricultural style bills use bill hook.

**BILL HOOK****BT : CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool used to cut or split wood.

**BIPARTITE URN****BT : URN**

SN : A collared urn with a heavy rim or collar on top of a straight-sided or slightly bowed body narrowing to a small flat base. Decoration may extend for a short way below the collar, but this is rare.

**BIRD BATH****BT : UNASSIGNED**

SN : An object constructed to allow birds to bathe in it.

**BIRD CAGE****BT : CAGE**

SN : A cage for containing birds.

**BIRD FEEDER****BT : CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

SN : An object designed to hold food for birds.

**BIRD REMAINS****BT : VERTEBRATE REMAINS**

SN : Use for the remains of any part of a bird.

*Black Earth***USE : ORGANIC MATERIAL***Black Earth***USE : DEPOSIT***Bladder Pipe***USE : BAGPIPES****BLADE**

UF : *Cutting Blade*

**BT : CUTTING EQUIPMENT****NT : BACKED BLADE****NT : CRESTED BLADE****RT : DEBITAGE**

SN : A struck piece of flint or other stone where the length is at least twice the width.

**BLADE CORE****BT : CORE****NT : CONICAL BLADE CORE****NT : CONICAL MICROBLADE CORE****NT : CYLINDRICAL BLADE CORE**

SN : The piece of stone or flint remaining after blades have been produced.

**BLANK****BT : MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING****NT : COIN BLANK****NT : KEY BLANK****NT : KNIFE BLANK****RT : ROUGHOUT**

SN : A piece of metal or wood, or other material used in the manufacture of an item, intended for further fabrication and therefore representing an unfinished object. Usually relates to objects manufactured in quantity such as coins, knives etc.

**BLANKET****BT : BEDDING**

SN : A thick fabric cover used to provide warmth.

**BLEEDING CUP****BT : MEDICAL CONTAINER**

SN : A container used to catch blood during bleeding.

**BLIND****BT : WINDOW COVERING**

SN : A shade for a window.

**BLIND FITTING****BT : FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**

SN : An object which supports or is attached to a blind.

**BLINKER**

UF : *Spectacles (Animal)*

**BT : HARNESS**

SN : Pieces of leather connected to a bridle designed to direct a horse's vision straight forward only.

**BLOOM****BT : INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT**

SN : A material resulting from the smelting of iron ore.

**BLOUSE**

BT : **OUTERWEAR**  
SN : A shirt like garment.

## **BLOWPIPE (TOOL)**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A long hollow tube used to blow molten glass into shapes.

## **BLOWPIPE (WEAPON)**

BT : **PROJECTILE WEAPON**  
SN : A tube through which missiles are blown.

## **BOARD**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**  
RT : **PLANK**  
SN : A sawn piece of timber, thinner than a plank and often rectangular.

## **BOAT**

BT : **WATER CRAFT**  
NT : **LOG BOAT**  
SN : A small vessel propelled on water by an engine, oars or sails.

## **BOAT HOOK**

BT : **WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A long handled hook used for pulling a boat to a place eg another boat, or pushing off from a place.

## **BOBBIN**

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **LACE BOBBIN**  
NT : **THREAD BOBBIN**  
SN : An object on which thread or yarn is wound or hooked.

### *Bobbin Shuttle*

USE : **SHUTTLE**

## **BODKIN**

BT : **PIERCING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A pointed tool used to pierce holes, usually in textiles.

## **BODY PLUG**

BT : **DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**  
SN : An object used in the preparation of a body following death. It was used to plug the orifices of the body.

## **BODY SHERD**

BT : **SHERD**  
RT : **VESSEL**  
SN : A fragment of the body of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.

## **BOLAS**

BT : **PROJECTILE**  
BT : **HUNTING OBJECT**  
SN : A missile consisting of a number of weights joined together by cord. The bolas entangles the legs of a target causing it to fall.

## **BOLSTER**

BT : **BEDDING**  
SN : A long pillow, especially one used as an under pillow.

## **BOLT (FASTENING)**

BT : **LOCKING MECHANISM**  
SN : A metal pin, often with a screw thread and used in conjunction with a nut.

## **BOLT (LOCK)**

## BT : **FASTENING**

SN : A sliding metal bar, often fixed to a door or similar, which moves through staples so that its end fixes into another staple or hole which is attached to a fixed object, eg a door frame.

## **BOMB**

BT : **EXPLOSIVE WEAPON**  
NT : **BOUNCING BOMB**  
SN : A hollow case containing explosive, incendiary, smoke-producing, poisonous or other offensive material, designed to be deposited, dropped, thrown or shot from a mortar.

## **BOMBARD**

BT : **DRINK SERVING CONTAINER**  
SN : A large vessel, sometimes large enough to accommodate several gallons, often made of leather and richly decorated, for storing and serving liquor.

## **BONE WORKING DEBRIS**

BT : **MANUFACTURING DEBRIS**  
SN : Debris resulting from the manufacture of tools and other artifacts from bone.

## **BONNET**

BT : **HEADWEAR**  
SN : A form of hat, usually does not cover the forehead nor have a brim, and usually worn by women.

## **BOOK**

UF : *Book Cover*  
BT : **WRITTEN ITEM**  
NT : **HYMN BOOK**  
NT : **PRAYER BOOK**  
SN : A bound collection of paper or other materials.

### *Book Clasp*

USE : **BOOK FITTING**

### *Book Cover*

USE : **BOOK**

## **BOOK FITTING**

UF : *Book Mount*  
UF : *Book Clasp*  
BT : **WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS**  
SN : Mountings, often decorative, attached to a book.

### *Book Mount*

USE : **BOOK FITTING**

## **BOOT**

BT : **FOOTWEAR**  
SN : Type of footwear which covers a minimum of the foot and ankle.

## **BOOT STUD**

BT : **FOOTWEAR COMPONENT**  
SN : A metal reinforcer worn on the sole or heel of a boot.

## **BORER**

BT : **DRILLING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A flint tool for piercing holes.

## **BOSS**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**  
BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**  
NT : **SHIELD BOSS**  
SN : A carved or moulded decorative projection adorning an object or, in the case of architectural features, the termination of a moulding or the intersection of ribs or beams.

## **BOTTLE**

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**

NT : **MILK BOTTLE**

NT : **WINE BOTTLE**

SN : A container, typically cylindrical with a narrow neck, usually for containing liquids.

### *Boulder Clay*

USE : **TILL**

## **BOUNCING BOMB**

BT : **BOMB**

SN : A cylindrical bomb, designed by Barnes Wallis in 1941, containing hydrostatic pistols measuring water pressure for detonation at a depth of 30 feet. Dropped whilst fast revolving at a height of 60 feet at 240-250 mph to maximise the bouncing effect.

## **BOUNDARY MARKER**

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

NT : **PROPERTY MARKER**

SN : An indicator of the extent of an area of land.

## **BOW (MUSIC)**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**

SN : A strung object used to produce sound usually from a string instrument eg a violin bow.

## **BOW (WEAPON)**

BT : **PROJECTILE WEAPON**

BT : **HUNTING OBJECT**

NT : **LONGBOW**

RT : **ARROW**

SN : A weapon for shooting arrows.

## **BOW AND FANTAIL BROOCH**

BT : **BOW BROOCH**

SN : A Roman brooch dating from approximately 50 to 150 AD. Derived from the earlier Aesica Brooch, and fitted with a hinged pin, the body widens to a triangular plate below the bow.

## **BOW BROOCH**

BT : **BROOCH**

NT : **AESICA BROOCH**

NT : **AUCISSA BROOCH**

NT : **BOW AND FANTAIL BROOCH**

NT : **CATERPILLAR BROOCH**

NT : **COLCHESTER BROOCH**

NT : **CROSSBOW BROOCH**

NT : **DOLPHIN BROOCH**

NT : **HEADSTUD BROOCH**

NT : **HOD HILL BROOCH**

NT : **KNEE BROOCH**

NT : **LANGTON DOWN BROOCH**

NT : **NAUHEIM DERIVATE BROOCH**

NT : **POLDEN HILL BROOCH**

NT : **THISTLE BROOCH**

NT : **TRUMPET BROOCH**

NT : **T-SHAPED BROOCH**

SN : Any brooch with the pin sprung or hinged at one end and the catchplate at the other end of a curved or flat bow. Can be one or two piece construction.

## **BOW DRILL**

BT : **DRILL**

SN : A drill where the bit is twisted by means of a bow with the string wound around the shaft of the drill.

## **BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT**

BT : **STRING INSTRUMENT**

NT : **FIDDLE**

NT : **VIOLIN**

SN : An instrument played mainly by bowing the strings. Use narrower terms where known.

## **BOWL**

BT : **FOOD SERVING CONTAINER**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**

NT : **BICONICAL BOWL**

NT : **CARINATED BOWL**

NT : **CONCAVE SIDED BOWL**

NT : **DIVIDED BOWL**

NT : **FLARED BOWL**

NT : **HANDLED BOWL**

NT : **HEMISPHERICAL BOWL**

NT : **LOBED BOWL**

NT : **MULTIPLE BOWL**

NT : **PEDESTAL BOWL**

NT : **ROUNDED BOWL**

NT : **SPOUTED BOWL**

NT : **STRAIGHT SIDED BOWL**

SN : A round container open at the top, usually to hold liquids.

### *Bowl Curfew*

USE : **FLARED CURFEW**

### *Bowling Ball*

USE : **BALL (GAME)**

## **BOX**

BT : **STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A container, usually rectangular and having a removable or hinged lid.

## **BOX PADLOCK KEY**

BT : **KEY (LOCKING)**

SN : A key usually with a long stem with bit, stem and terminal in line.

### *Box Tile*

USE : **FLUE TILE**

## **BRACELET**

UF : *Bangle*

BT : **JEWELLERY**

SN : Ornamental band or chain worn around the arm or wrist.

### *Bracer*

USE : **ARM GUARD**

## **BRACKET**

UF : *Angle Bracket*

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**

SN : A metal, stone or wooden projection with a flat upper surface to support a shelf, arch, statue etc.

## **BRACTEATE**

BT : **PENDANT**

SN : An ornament made of thin plates of gold or silver, with repousse ornament.

## **BRAD**

BT : **NAIL**

SN : A flat nail of the same thickness that tapers in width to a point.

## **BRADAWL**

**BT : PIERCING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A small tool which pierces material. It has a flat cutting edge.

**BRAID**

BT : **DRESS COMPONENT**

RT : **TEXTILE**

SN : A woven fabric used to trim clothes.

**BRAIL**

UF : *Hawk Belt*

BT : **HAWKING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A belt used to confine a hawk's wings.

**BRANDING IRON**

BT : **PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT**

BT : **MARKING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A heated iron used to label, burn or mark animals, slaves, criminals etc.

**BRASS**

UF : *Commemorative Brass*

UF : *Memorial Brass*

UF : *Monumental Brass*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : An ornamental tablet of brass. Use a materials thesaurus where brass is a material.

**BRAZIER**

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A metal receptacle used for burning coals, charcoal etc to provide heat.

**BREASTPLATE**

UF : *Chest Guard (Armour)*

BT : **ARMOUR <BY FORM>**

RT : **BACKPLATE**

SN : Armour designed to protect the chest, sometimes permanently attached to a backplate.

*Breech Cloth*

USE : **LOINCLOTH**

**BREECHES**

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : A garment covering from the waist to the knees, similar to trousers but stop at the knees.

**BRICK**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

NT : **FIRE BRICK**

SN : An oblong mass of hardened clay or mud, used in building.

*Brickearth*

USE : **LOESS**

**BRIDAL HEADDRESS**

BT : **MARRIAGE OBJECT**

SN : Head wear of a bride.

**BRIDGE (MUSIC)**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**

SN : A small structure used to support strings on an instrument pushing them away from the body of the instrument.

**BRIDLE**

BT : **HARNESS**

SN : Headgear for a horse, usually consisting of a series of buckled straps and a mouthpiece, bridle bit, by which the horse is controlled.

**BRIDLE BIT**

UF : *Horsebit*

UF : *Cheekpiece*

UF : *Horse Bit*

BT : **BRIDLE FITTING**

NT : **SNAFFLE BIT**

SN : A metal mouth piece used to control an animal, usually used on a horse.

**BRIDLE FITTING**

BT : **HARNESS FITTING**

NT : **BRIDLE BIT**

NT : **MARTINGALE**

SN : Attachments that form part of the bridle.

**BRIQUETAGE**

BT : **BY PRODUCT**

SN : A collective name for the pans and fire bars used in the making of salt through evaporation.

**BROADSWORD**

BT : **SWORD**

SN : A broad design of sword used for cutting and slashing.

**BROCKAGE**

BT : **COIN**

SN : A coin which has been struck in relief on one side, usually the obverse side face down on the anvil die, and incuse on the other side, due to a previously struck coin sticking to the upper or punch die.

**BROOCH**

UF : *Brooch Spring*

UF : *Fibula*

BT : **JEWELLERY**

NT : **ANNULAR BROOCH**

NT : **BOW BROOCH**

NT : **DRAGONESQUE BROOCH**

NT : **LONG BROOCH**

NT : **PENANNULAR BROOCH**

NT : **PLATE BROOCH**

SN : Ornament often with a hinged pin and catch, worn fastened to clothing.

**BROOCH PIN**

BT : **JEWELLERY**

SN : A specific type of early medieval pin. Do not use in instances where a pin has become detached from the brooch.

*Brooch Spring*

USE : **BROOCH**

*Broom*

USE : **BRUSH**

**BRUSH**

UF : *Brush Holder*

UF : *Broom*

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

NT : **PAINT BRUSH**

SN : A hand held device with bristles or hairs used for cleaning or painting.

*Brush Holder*

USE : **BRUSH**

## **BRYOZOAN REMAINS**

BT : **INVERTEBRATE REMAINS**

SN : Remains of Bryozoa, which are small animals, usually marine, that form colonies producing coral-like skeletons or jelly-like masses.

### *Bucina*

USE : **TRUMPET**

## **BUCKET**

UF : *Pail*

UF : *Bucket Handle*

UF : *Bucket Stave*

UF : *Escutcheon*

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : Container with arched handle used for carrying liquids, foodstuffs etc.

### *Bucket Handle*

USE : **BUCKET**

### *Bucket Stave*

USE : **BUCKET**

## **BUCKLE**

UF : *Buckle Frame*

UF : *Buckle Loop*

UF : *Buckle Pin*

UF : *Buckle Plate*

UF : *Buckle Tongue*

BT : **CLOTHING FASTENING**

SN : Clasp for fastening together two loose ends.

### *Buckle Frame*

USE : **BUCKLE**

### *Buckle Loop*

USE : **BUCKLE**

### *Buckle Pin*

USE : **BUCKLE**

### *Buckle Plate*

USE : **BUCKLE**

## **BUCKLER**

BT : **SHIELD**

SN : A type of shield, usually wooden and circular.

### *Buckle Tongue*

USE : **BUCKLE**

### *Bugelknopffibeln*

USE : **CROSSBOW BROOCH**

### *Bugle*

USE : **HUNTING HORN**

### *Bugle*

USE : **TRUMPET**

## **BULL**

BT : **SEAL**

SN : The seal of a papal document

## **BULLA**

BT : **DOCUMENT**

SN : A papal document.

### *Bulla (Pendant)*

USE : **PENDANT**

## **BULLET**

BT : **AMMUNITION**

RT : **BULLET MOULD**

SN : A projectile discharged from a weapon, usually a firearm.

## **BULLET MOULD**

BT : **MOULD**

RT : **BULLET**

RT : **MUSKET BALL**

SN : A mould in which bullets or musket balls are cast.

## **BULLROARER**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>**

SN : A piece of wood attached to a thong that makes a roaring sound when the thong is whirled.

## **BUNG**

BT : **STOPPER**

SN : A large stopper, often of cork.

## **BUNGHOLE JAR**

BT : **JAR**

SN : A jar adapted by the addition of a pierced bunghole just above the base. The hole can be simply a hole in the wall of the vessel or made through a circular knob or disc of clay. There may be one or two vertical loop handles. (Source: MPRG)

## **BUNGHOLE JUG**

UF : *Bunghole Pitcher*

UF : *Cistern (Jug)*

BT : **JUG**

SN : A jug with a pierced bunghole just above the base. the bunghole can be made through an applied knob or disc of clay, or simply a hole in the vessel wall. In use, the hole would probably have had a tap or spigot attached. (Source: MPRG)

### *Bunghole Pitcher*

USE : **BUNGHOLE JUG**

## **BURIAL CHEST**

BT : **DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**

BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**

SN : Chests connected with the burial of a body.

### *Burial Cloth*

USE : **SHROUD**

### *Burial Pot*

USE : **BURIAL URN**

## **BURIAL URN**

UF : *Burial Pot*

BT : **DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**

RT : **CREMATION**

SN : An urn containing a cremation burial.

### *Buried Soil*

USE : **PALEOSOL**

## **BURIN**

BT : **MARKING EQUIPMENT**

RT : **BURIN SPALL**

SN : A graving tool used for engraving objects. Prehistoric versions are usually made of flint or other stone, later versions usually of metal.

## **BURIN SPALL**

BT : **TOOL BY PRODUCT**

RT : **BURIN**

SN : A narrow flake which is the by-product of making a burin.

## **BURNISHER**

BT : **SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool used to polish the surface of an artefact.

## **BURNT FLINT**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : Flint which has been burnt. It is not necessarily worked.

## **BURR**

BT : **DENTAL IMPLEMENT**

SN : A small hand operated rotary drill used by dentists.

## **BUSHEL**

BT : **MEASURING VESSEL**

SN : A measuring container to measure dry goods.

## **BUST**

BT : **SCULPTURE**

SN : The sculpted head, shoulders and breast of a person.

## *Butchered Animal Bone*

USE : **BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS**

## **BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS**

UF : *Butchered Animal Bone*

BT : **ANIMAL REMAINS**

SN : Animal remains bearing evidence, such as knife marks on bones, that they were slaughtered and used for food.

## **BUTTER CHURN**

BT : **CHURN**

SN : A vessel used to produce butter from milk through agitation.

## **BUTTERIS**

BT : **ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT**

SN : A farrier's tool for paring a horse's hoof.

## **BUTTON**

BT : **CLOTHING FASTENING**

SN : A stud used for fastening an item usually used for clothing.

## **BUTTON AND LOOP FASTENER**

BT : **FASTENING**

SN : A fastener made of a metal circle connected to a metal loop fixed to an object and used to fasten to another object by means of a button or a loop. The usage of these items is unclear, could include use for animals or for dress.

## **BUTTON COVER**

BT : **DRESS COMPONENT**

SN : A piece of material, eg metal, cloth, leather etc, added to a button to enhance or embellish it.

## **BUZZ BONE**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>**

SN : A primitive musical instrument.

## **BUZZER**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>**

SN : An instrument which creates a buzzing noise.

## **BY PRODUCT**

BT : **MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING**

NT : **BRIQUETAGE**

NT : **FRIT**

NT : **INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT**

NT : **MANUFACTURING DEBRIS**

NT : **OFFCUT**

NT : **TOOL BY PRODUCT**

NT : **WASTE**

SN : A secondary or incidental product of a process.

## **CABINET**

BT : **FURNITURE**

SN : A piece of furniture containing shelves, cupboards or drawers for storage or display.

## **CAGE**

BT : **SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER**

NT : **BIRD CAGE**

NT : **INSECT CAGE**

SN : A portable confining enclosure or framework.

## **CALENDAR**

BT : **TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT**

SN : A table of months and days in the year.

## *Calf Hair*

USE : **ANIMAL REMAINS**

## **CALLIPERS**

BT : **GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT**

SN : An instrument with curved arms for measuring difficult or awkward shapes.

## **CALTROP**

BT : **ARMOUR AND WEAPONS**

SN : Four iron spikes joined together so that when the caltrop is on the ground a spike is always pointing upwards. Used to disable infantry and cavalry.

## **CAME**

UF : *Window Came*

UF : *Window Lead*

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

SN : A strip of lead holding small pieces of glass (quarries) in a window.

## *Camel Harness*

USE : **HARNESS**

## *Camel Whip*

USE : **WHIP**

## **CAMEO**

BT : **JEWELLERY FITTING**

SN : A medallion, as on a brooch or ring, with a stone which is often semi precious with a device carved in relief.

## **CAN**

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A metal container for liquids and foodstuffs, often sealed.

## **CANDELABRUM**

BT : **CANDLE HOLDER**

SN : A large, branched candle holder.

## **CANDLE**

BT : **LIGHTING OBJECT**

SN : An object made up of a wick surrounded by wax or tallow which burns slowly to provide light.

## **CANDLE BRACKET**

BT : **CANDLE HOLDER**

SN : A holder for a candle, usually fitted to another object.

### *Candleholder*

USE : **CANDLE HOLDER**

## **CANDLE HOLDER**

UF : *Candleholder*

BT : **LIGHTING OBJECT**

NT : **CANDELABRUM**

NT : **CANDLE BRACKET**

NT : **CANDLE STAND**

NT : **CANDLESTICK**

NT : **CHANDELIER**

SN : An object in which a candle is put in order to provide light.

## **CANDLEMAKERS TROUGH**

BT : **SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER**

SN : A deep, rectangular or oval, straight-sided vessel with an everted, crenellated rim, used to hold either wax for dipping candles or molten sulphur for dipping matches. (Source: MPRG)

## **CANDLE SNUFFER**

BT : **LIGHTING OBJECT**

SN : An object used to stop a candle burning.

## **CANDLE STAND**

UF : *Candle Standard*

BT : **CANDLE HOLDER**

SN : A tall holder for candles which stands on the floor.

### *Candle Standard*

USE : **CANDLE STAND**

## **CANDLESTICK**

BT : **CANDLE HOLDER**

NT : **SAUCER CANDLESTICK**

NT : **UPRIGHT CANDLESTICK**

SN : A container for one or more candles.

## **CANISTER (FOOD)**

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A container for dried foodstuffs.

## **CANISTER (SHOT)**

BT : **AMMUNITION**

NT : **DICE SHOT**

SN : A container filled with musket balls, metal fragments, nails etc. Designed to kill or maim the enemy at a close range.

## **CANNON**

BT : **PROJECTILE WEAPON**

RT : **TAMPION**

SN : A heavy artillery piece consisting of a metal tube mounted on a gun carriage.

## **CANNON BALL**

BT : **AMMUNITION**

SN : A solid ball fired from cannons, size and weight would depend on the calibre of the cannon.

## **CANOE**

BT : **WATER CRAFT**

SN : A small, narrow boat with pointed ends propelled by paddling.

### *Canopic Chest*

USE : **CANOPIC VESSEL**

### *Canopic Jar*

USE : **CANOPIC VESSEL**

### *Canopic Urn*

USE : **CANOPIC VESSEL**

## **CANOPIC VESSEL**

UF : *Canopic Urn*

UF : *Canopic Jar*

UF : *Canopic Chest*

BT : **DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**

BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**

SN : An Egyptian container for holding the entrails of a mummy.

## **CAP**

BT : **HEADWEAR**

NT : **COIF (CAP)**

SN : A covering for the head with a peak to shade the eyes.

## **CAPE**

BT : **CLOAK**

SN : A short hooded cloak.

## **CAPITAL**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : The upper part of a column or pier.

## **CAPSULE**

BT : **MEDICINE AND PHARMACY**

SN : A small containment for drugs which can be ingested.

## **CARBOY**

BT : **SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER**

SN : A large bottle, generally protected by a basket or box, usually used for containing corrosive liquids, etc.

## **CARDER**

UF : *Wool Comb*

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**

SN : A flat board with short spikes used to comb out the staple of wool to remove tangles before spinning. Usually used in pairs.

## **CARDING COMB**

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**

SN : A comb used to comb fibre before spinning.

## **CARINATED BOWL**

BT : **BOWL**

SN : A bowl with a sharp change of angle in the vessel wall, generally at the point of maximum diameter. the carination may be in the upper or lower half of the vessel. (Source: MPRG)

## **CARINATED CUP**

UF : *Collar Rim Cup*

BT : **CUP**

SN : A cup with a marked change of angle in the body wall, generally at the point of maximum girth. (Source: MPRG)

## **CARNYX**

BT : **LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**



SN : A war trumpet, usually Iron Age.

## CARPET

BT : **FLOOR COVERING**

SN : Thick material, usually woven, used as a covering for the floor.

## CARRIAGE

BT : **LAND VEHICLE**

SN : A wheeled passenger vehicle, especially one with four wheels and pulled by horses.

## *Carrying Chair*

USE : **SEDAN CHAIR**

## CART

UF : *Polesheath*

BT : **LAND VEHICLE**

SN : A vehicle with two wheels for carrying loads.

## CART FITTING

BT : **VEHICLE FITTING**

SN : A mounting or fixture attached to a cart.

## CARTRIDGE

BT : **AMMUNITION**

RT : **MUSKET BALL**

SN : The case containing the charge for a firearm.

## CARVED OBJECT

UF : *Carved Stone*

BT : **WORKED OBJECT**

SN : An object which has been carved. Use more specific term where known.

## *Carved Stone*

USE : **CARVED OBJECT**

## CARVING

BT : **SCULPTURE**

NT : **CELTIC HEAD**

SN : A three dimensional representation usually done in wood, ivory or stone.

## CASE (LUGGAGE)

BT : **HAND LUGGAGE**

SN : A large portable container used for carrying items such as clothes, papers etc.

## CASE (PIPE)

BT : **STORAGE CONTAINER**

RT : **PIPE (SMOKING)**

SN : A case in which a pipe would be held to protect it.

## *Cask*

USE : **BARREL**

## CASKET

BT : **STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A small box or chest for valuables, especially jewels.

## CAST

BT : **MOULDING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A moulded object.

## CASTANET

BT : **CLAPPERS**

SN : A specific type of hand held hollowed wooden clapper, known in Europe from medieval times onwards.

## *Casting Counter*

USE : **JETTON**

## *Casting Debris*

USE : **CASTING WASTE**

## CASTING WASTE

UF : *Casting Debris*

BT : **MANUFACTURING DEBRIS**

SN : Waste products ensuing from the casting process.

## CATAPULT

BT : **PROJECTILE WEAPON**

SN : A device used to throw projectiles, can vary from a small forked stick for hurling stones to a large engine of war to hurl large projectiles.

## CATCH

BT : **FASTENING**

SN : A device to catch and hold one object to another, eg a door to a doorpost.

## CATERPILLAR BROOCH

UF : *Ansatte Brooch*

BT : **BOW BROOCH**

SN : Anglo-Saxon two-piece bow brooch, dating from the 8th to 9th centuries AD, so named for the distinctive bow shaped like the arching body of a caterpillar.

## CATHETER

BT : **MEDICINE AND PHARMACY**

SN : A long, slender, flexible tube for inserting into a body cavity for the introduction or withdrawal of fluids.

## *Cattle Nasal Bone*

USE : **ANIMAL REMAINS**

## *Cattle Whip*

USE : **WHIP**

## CAULDRON

UF : *Cauldron Hanger*

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**

BT : **COOKING VESSEL**

NT : **GRAPE**

SN : A large pot used for boiling.

## *Cauldron Hanger*

USE : **CAULDRON**

## CAULKING TOOL

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool to apply material to the seams of a ship.

## CAVE DEPOSIT

BT : **DEPOSIT**

SN : Use for deposits formed in caves.

## CEILING PAINTING

BT : **ARCHITECTURE**

RT : **WALL PAINTING**

SN : A two dimensional image using paint applied to the surface of a ceiling.

## *Celt*

USE : **AXE (TOOL)**

## CELTIC HEAD

BT : **CARVING**

SN : A carved head of Iron Age or Roman date, with uncertain use.

## CENSER

UF : *Thurible*

BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

RT : **INCENSE HOLDER**

SN : A vessel in which incense is burnt.

## CENTURIAL STONE

BT : **WRITTEN ITEM**

SN : An inscribed marker stone found on Hadrian's Wall.

## CERAMIC

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

NT : **TERRACOTTA**

SN : A construction material made by the firing or baking of clay.

## CEREAL GRAIN

BT : **PLANT MACRO REMAINS**

SN : The fruit or seed of a cereal plant such as wheat, corn etc.

## CEREMONIAL OBJECT

BT : **SIGNS OR SYMBOLS**

SN : An object with a ceremonial or symbolic function. Multiple index with specific object where possible, eg for a ceremonial battleaxe index as ceremonial object and battleaxe.

## CEREMONIAL STAFF

BT : **POWER SYMBOL**

SN : A staff used for ceremonial purposes, often highly decorated.

## CHAFING DISH

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

BT : **FOOD SERVING CONTAINER**

SN : A vessel with heating apparatus beneath it, for cooking or keeping food warm at the table.

## CHAIN

UF : *Chain Link*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A series of connecting metal links.

### *Chain Link*

USE : **CHAIN**

### *Chain Mail*

USE : **MAIL ARMOUR**

### *Chain Of Office*

USE : **LIVERY COLLAR**

## CHAIN SHOT

BT : **SHOT**

NT : **FLAIL SHOT**

SN : A pair of cannon balls joined by a chain.

## CHAIR

BT : **SEAT**

NT : **ARMCHAIR**

SN : A single seat with a back, sometimes also arms.

## CHALICE

UF : *Communion Cup*

UF : *Communion Flagon*

UF : *Communion Tankard*

UF : *Funerary Chalice*

BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**

BT : **EUCHARIST OBJECT**

SN : A stemmed cup used for holding the wine during communion.

## CHALK BALL

UF : *Ball*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A ball of chalk found on Neolithic sites.

### *Chamber Candlestick*

USE : **SAUCER CANDLESTICK**

## CHAMBER POT

UF : *Urinal (Chamber Pot)*

BT : **PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER**

SN : A container used as a lavatory.

### *Chamfrain*

USE : **CHAMFRON**

## CHAMFRON

UF : *Chamfrain*

BT : **HORSE ARMOUR**

SN : The front piece of horse armour.

## CHANDELIER

BT : **CANDLE HOLDER**

SN : A hanging frame with branches which act as candle holders or to which lights are attached.

### *Chape*

USE : **SCABBARD**

## CHARGER

BT : **FOOD SERVING CONTAINER**

SN : A large, flat dish.

## CHARIOT

BT : **LAND VEHICLE**

SN : A vehicle used in warfare, racing or to carry passengers.

## CHARIOT FITTING

BT : **VEHICLE FITTING**

SN : A mounting or fitting attached to a chariot.

## CHARM

BT : **SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT**

BT : **RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : An object which contains or is inscribed with spells against disease, witchcraft etc, or providing luck to the wearer.

## CHARM BRACELET

BT : **RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : A bracelet holding charms or being itself a charm.

## CHARM NECKLACE

BT : **RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : A necklace holding charms or being itself a charm.

## CHATELAINE

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

RT : **GIRDLE HANGER**

RT : **KEY (LOCKING)**

SN : A short chain or chains attached to a woman's belt for carrying keys etc.

### *Cheekpiece*

USE : BRIDLE BIT

### **CHEESE PRESS**

BT : FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

SN : A device with two flat plates and a mechanism used to force the plates together, to help solidify milk products in cheese making.

### **CHESS BOARD**

BT : GAMING BOARD

SN : A chequered board used to play chess.

### *Chessman*

USE : CHESS PIECE

### **CHESS PIECE**

UF : *Chessman*

BT : GAMING PIECE

SN : A gaming piece used specifically to play chess.

### **CHEST**

UF : *Coffer*

BT : STORAGE CONTAINER

BT : FURNITURE

SN : A box used for storage or shipping.

### *Chest Guard (Armour)*

USE : BREASTPLATE

### **CHEST GUARD (SPORTS)**

BT : PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

SN : A reinforced and padded item of clothing designed to protect the upper body in sports associated with physical contact or possible injury from sporting equipment. For military uses use BREASPLATE.

### **CHIMNEY**

BT : ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

SN : A vertical structure used to draw off smoke from a fire.

### **CHIMNEY POT**

BT : ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

SN : A square or cylindrical pipe at the top of a chimney which helps the draught of air.

### **CHISEL**

BT : CUTTING EQUIPMENT

NT : MOULDING CHISEL

SN : A cutting tool for shaping and carving materials, often used in conjunction with a hammer or mallet.

### **CHOKER**

BT : CLOTHING ACCESSORY

SN : A neck band or necklace worn tightly around the throat.

### **CHOPPER**

BT : CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SN : A uniaxially worked early stone tool.

### **CHOPPING BLOCK**

BT : UNASSIGNED

SN : A block on which objects are chopped or cut.

### **CHRISMATORY**

BT : RELIGION OR RITUAL

SN : A vessel containing a religious oil or unguent.

### **CHURN**

UF : *Churn Dash*

BT : FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

BT : FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER

NT : BUTTER CHURN

SN : A large container with lip and handle usually for milk.

### *Churn Dash*

USE : CHURN

### **CHURNING STICK**

UF : *Churn Staff*

BT : FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

SN : A stick for agitating milk in a butter churn.

### *Churn Staff*

USE : CHURNING STICK

### **CIBORIUM**

BT : EUCHARIST OBJECT

SN : A covered chalice used for the Eucharist.

### **CINERARY BOWL**

BT : RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

BT : CINERARY VESSEL

SN : A vessel for keeping the ashes of the dead after cremation.

### **CINERARY CASKET**

UF : *Cinerary Chest*

BT : RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

BT : CINERARY VESSEL

SN : A container for keeping the ashes of the dead after cremation.

### *Cinerary Chest*

USE : CINERARY CASKET

### **CINERARY URN**

BT : RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

BT : CINERARY VESSEL

SN : A container, in the form of an urn, for keeping the ashes of the dead after cremation.

### **CINERARY VESSEL**

BT : DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

NT : CINERARY BOWL

NT : CINERARY CASKET

NT : CINERARY URN

RT : CREMATION

SN : A vessel for keeping the ashes of the dead after cremation.

### **CIRCLET**

BT : HEAD ORNAMENT

SN : A circular ornament worn on the head.

### **CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT**

BT : MEDICINE AND PHARMACY

BT : RELIGION OR RITUAL

NT : CIRCUMCISION KNIFE

NT : CIRCUMCISION PLATE

NT : CIRCUMCISION SCISSORS

SN : Equipment used to perform circumcision.

### **CIRCUMCISION KNIFE**

BT : KNIFE

BT : CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT

SN : A knife that is used for circumcision.

### **CIRCUMCISION PLATE**

BT : **CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT**

SN : A plate used during circumcision.

### **CIRCUMCISION SCISSORS**

BT : **CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT**

SN : A pair of scissors used in circumcision.

### *Cistern (Jug)*

USE : **BUNGHOLE JUG**

### *Cithara*

USE : **LYRE**

### **CLADOCERAN REMAINS**

BT : **CRUSTACEAN REMAINS**

SN : Group of fresh water crustaceans which include the water fleas (*Daphnia ssp.*) the egg cases (ephippia) of which are found in archaeological deposits.

### **CLAMP**

UF : *Cramp*

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool for holding or compressing objects together.

### *Clapper*

USE : **BELL**

### **CLAPPERS**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>**

NT : **CASTANET**

SN : A simple instrument where two pieces of material are manipulated to knock together.

### **CLASP**

BT : **FASTENING**

SN : A contrivance of interlocking parts used to fasten objects together.

### *Clasp Knife*

USE : **FOLDING KNIFE**

### **CLAYMORE**

BT : **SWORD**

SN : A two edged broadsword.

### **CLAY PIPE (SMOKING)**

BT : **PIPE (SMOKING)**

SN : A clay tube with a small bowl at the end used for smoking tobacco.

### **CLEAT**

BT : **FASTENING**

SN : A piece of wood or iron to secure ropes, etc to or on.

### **CLEAVER**

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool for splitting and chopping.

### *Clench Bolt*

USE : **CLENCH NAIL**

### **CLENCH NAIL**

UF : *Clinch Nail*

UF : *Clench Bolt*

BT : **NAIL**

SN : A nail adapted so that the end of the nail can be turned over and driven back into the substance through which it has passed.

### *Clinch Nail*

USE : **CLENCH NAIL**

### **CLINKER**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT**

SN : Ash and partially fused residues from a coal fired furnace or fire.

### **CLINOMETER**

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

SN : An instrument for measuring the angle of slopes, usually in inches per yard, consisting of a weighted graduated wheel with movable sights.

### **CLIP**

BT : **FASTENING**

SN : An object used to grip together objects.

### **CLIPPERS**

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : Scissor like object used for cutting, clipping, shearing etc.

### **CLOAK**

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

NT : **CAPE**

NT : **MANTLE**

SN : A voluminous garment worn over other clothing.

### **CLOAK FASTENER**

BT : **CLOTHING FASTENING**

SN : An item used to fasten a cloak either to another garment or to itself.

### *Cloak Pin*

USE : **DRESS PIN**

### **CLOCK**

UF : *Clock Face*

BT : **TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT**

RT : **KEY (WINDING)**

SN : An instrument for measuring time.

### *Clock Face*

USE : **CLOCK**

### **CLOG**

BT : **FOOTWEAR**

SN : A wooden, or wooden soled, shoe.

### *Cloth*

USE : **TEXTILE**

### **CLOTH BEATER**

BT : **BEATER (TOOL)**

SN : A tool used to hit fabric, eg to remove dust or dirt.

### **CLOTHES HANGER**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : An object from which clothes can be hung.

### **CLOTHING**

BT : **DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES**

NT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

NT : **COSTUME**

NT : FOOTWEAR  
NT : HEADWEAR  
NT : OUTERWEAR  
NT : PROTECTIVE CLOTHING  
NT : UNDERWEAR  
SN : Covering and accessories worn on the body.

## CLOTHING ACCESSORY

BT : CLOTHING  
NT : ARM BAND  
NT : BALDRIC  
NT : BELT  
NT : CHOKER  
NT : COLLAR  
NT : CUFF  
NT : FICHU  
NT : GIRDLE  
NT : GLOVE  
NT : MASK  
NT : MUFF  
NT : NECK TIE  
NT : NECKERCHIEF  
NT : PLUME  
NT : RUFF  
NT : SASH  
NT : SCARF  
NT : SLEEVE  
NT : STOLE  
NT : STOMACHER  
NT : SWORD BELT  
NT : TIPPET (CAPE)  
NT : WRIST BAND  
SN : An item worn as clothing or in addition to clothes.

## CLOTHING FASTENING

BT : DRESS COMPONENT  
NT : BUCKLE  
NT : BUTTON  
NT : CLOAK FASTENER  
NT : CUFF LINK  
NT : DRESS FASTENER (DRESS)  
NT : DRESS HOOK  
NT : DRESS PIN  
NT : EYELET  
NT : GIRDLE FASTENER  
NT : LACE (FASTENING)  
NT : MORSE  
NT : SLEEVE CLASP  
NT : STRAP FITTING  
NT : STUD FASTENER  
NT : TAG  
NT : TOGGLE  
SN : An item used to join together clothing (includes footwear).

## CLOTH MEASURE

BT : MEASUREMENT  
SN : A measuring rule used for cloth, with the imperial yard divided into quarters and nails (sixteenths), or using the now obsolete ell of 45 inches.

## CLOTH SEAL

BT : SEAL  
SN : A lead seal marking newly woven cloth which served as a quality control method in medieval and post medieval periods.

## CLUB

BT : PERCUSSIVE WEAPON  
SN : A thick heavy weapon used to strike the opponent.

## CLUMP SOLE

BT : FOOTWEAR COMPONENT  
SN : An extra sole on a shoe.

## Coal Money

USE : LATHE CORE

## COAT

BT : OUTERWEAR  
SN : A sleeved outer garment.

## COCKEREL BOWL

BT : DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL  
SN : A small, double-handled bowl with horizontal loop handles decorated with a cockerel motif. (Source: MPRG)

## COCKSPUR

BT : SPORTS AND GAMES  
BT : ANIMAL EQUIPMENT  
SN : A metal spur fitted to the leg of a fighting cock as an aid in fighting.

## CODPIECE

BT : OUTERWEAR  
SN : An appendage worn on the front of breeches.

## Coffer

USE : CHEST

## COFFIN

UF : Coffin Lining  
BT : RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER  
BT : DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT  
SN : A container within which a body is placed for burial, usually made of lead or wood.

## COFFIN FITTING

UF : Coffin Plate  
BT : DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT  
SN : A part of a coffin that is removable eg handle, mount etc.

## Coffin Lining

USE : COFFIN

## Coffin Plate

USE : COFFIN FITTING

## COGWHEEL

BT : UNASSIGNED  
SN : A wheel with a series of teeth on its outside which interlock with similar teeth on another cogwheel to receive or give motion.

## COIF (ARMOUR)

BT : HELMET  
SN : A close fitting skull cap, usually worn under a helmet.

## COIF (CAP)

BT : CAP  
SN : A close fitting cap covering the sides, back and top of the head.

## COIN

BT : CURRENCY  
NT : BROCKAGE  
NT : COIN (CONTEMPORARY IMITATION)  
NT : COIN (MODERN FORGERY)  
NT : COIN (MODERN IMITATION)

RT : **COIN BLANK**  
RT : **COIN WEIGHT**  
RT : **COIN DIE**  
RT : **COIN MOULD**

SN : A piece of metal, usually cast, struck or stamped, with a definite value.

### **COIN (CONTEMPORARY IMITATION)**

BT : **COIN**

SN : A coin struck, cast or stamped imitating an official coinage issue of contemporary or slightly later time period. The piece may consist of a similar alloy or a base core with plating of varying thickness.

### **COIN (MODERN FORGERY)**

BT : **COIN**

SN : A modern piece imitating an ancient coin in an attempt to deceive, usually for financial gain.

### **COIN (MODERN IMITATION)**

BT : **COIN**

SN : A modern piece imitating an ancient coin, such as a replica sold in a museum.

### **COIN BLANK**

UF : *Flan*

BT : **BLANK**

RT : **COIN**

SN : A metal disc before it is stamped to become a coin.

### **COIN DIE**

BT : **MOULDING EQUIPMENT**

RT : **COIN**

SN : A block of metal with a device cut into it, used to impress a coin blank.

### **COIN HOARD**

BT : **CURRENCY**

SN : A group of coins deliberately deposited together.

### **COIN MOULD**

BT : **MOULD**

RT : **COIN**

SN : A mould used to cast coins.

### **COIN WEIGHT**

BT : **WEIGHT**

RT : **COIN**

SN : One of a set, used as standards for specific coins, often bearing stamps and other marks of authenticity.

### **COIR BEATER**

BT : **BEATER (TOOL)**

SN : A tool used in processing the fibres from coconuts.

### **COLANDER**

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER**

BT : **FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER**

SN : A pan with a perforated bottom for straining or rinsing food.

### **COLCHESTER BROOCH**

BT : **BOW BROOCH**

NT : **TWO-PIECE COLCHESTER BROOCH**

RT : **POLDEN HILL BROOCH**

SN : A first century AD one-piece bow brooch, one end of which is drawn out to form a spring and pin, characterized by its long, narrow, tapering bow, a small crossbar in front of the spring and a forward hook which holds the spring chord.

### *Coleoptera Remains*

USE : **INSECT REMAINS**

### **COLLAR**

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

SN : A piece of material worn around the neck. Where it is a collar for an animal use animal collar.

### **COLLARED LID**

BT : **LID**

SN : A lid with a carinated conical profile and straight vertical sides, surmounted by a conical top with an integral knob. (Source: MPRG)

### **COLLARED URN**

BT : **URN**

SN : Urn with a heavy rim or collar which may be vertical or slightly inverted. This may carry incised or impressed decoration, particularly herring-bone, encircling lines, hurling or chevron decoration.

### *Collar Rim Cup*

USE : **CARINATED CUP**

### **COLLUVIUM**

BT : **DEPOSIT**

SN : Deposits that accumulate at the bottom of a slope, at a break in a slope, or where a barrier is encountered.

### **COLUMN**

UF : *Column Base*

UF : *Plinth*

UF : *Torus*

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : A long vertical pillar usually of stone used as a structural support in buildings often artistically sculpted or shaped.

### *Column Base*

USE : **COLUMN**

### **COMB**

UF : *Comb Connecting Plate*

UF : *Comb End Plate*

UF : *Comb Handle*

UF : *Comb Tooth*

UF : *Comb Tooth Plate*

UF : *Double Sided Comb*

UF : *Single Sided Comb*

BT : **HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT**

NT : **COMPOSITE COMB**

SN : A toothed strip of material used to disentangle hair. Can be either single or double sided.

### **COMB CASE**

UF : *Comb Case Plate*

BT : **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

SN : A case in which a comb was carried.

### *Comb Case Plate*

USE : **COMB CASE**

### *Comb Connecting Plate*

USE : **COMB**

### *Comb End Plate*

USE : **COMB**

### *Comb Handle*

USE : **COMB**

## COMBINATION TOOL

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool which combines two or more different types of tool.

### *Comb Tooth*

USE : **COMB**

### *Comb Tooth Plate*

USE : **COMB**

### *Commemorative Brass*

USE : **BRASS**

## COMMEMORATIVE OBJECT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

SN : An object that commemorates an animal, person, location or event.

### *Commemorative Plaque*

USE : **PLAQUE**

## COMMEMORATIVE STONE

UF : *Dedication Stone*

UF : *Memorial Stone*

UF : *Foundation Stone*

BT : **COMMEMORATIVE OBJECT**

SN : A stone which bears an inscription commemorating an event or person.

### *Commemorative Tablet*

USE : **PLAQUE**

## COMMODE

BT : **FURNITURE**

SN : A piece of furniture containing a chamber pot or wash basin.

### *Communion Cup*

USE : **CHALICE**

### *Communion Flagon*

USE : **CHALICE**

### *Communion Tankard*

USE : **CHALICE**

## COMPARTMENTED LAMP

BT : **LAMP**

SN : A deep, square or rectangular, flat slab of clay, the upper surface of which has two or more cup-shaped holders cut into it. (Source: MPRG)

### *Compartmented Tray*

USE : **DIVIDED DISH**

## COMPASS

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

SN : An instrument showing the direction of magnetic north and bearings from it.

## COMPASSES

BT : **GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT**

SN : An instrument for taking measurements and describing circles, with two straight arms connected at one end by a movable joint.

## COMPLEX LID

BT : **LID**

SN : A complex or ornate lid which cannot be easily classified according to the main forms of lid. (Source: MPRG)

## COMPOSITE COMB

BT : **COMB**

SN : A comb made up of riveting together sections between connecting plates.

## CONCAVE END SCRAPER

BT : **END SCRAPER**

SN : An end scraper which has a retouched end that is concave in form. (Source: SARC)

## CONCAVE SIDED BOWL

BT : **BOWL**

SN : A bowl with concave body walls. Wide-mouthed, narrow-based examples, particularly those in larger sizes, have been termed Pans or Pancheons. (Source: MPRG)

## CONCAVE SIDED JAR

BT : **JAR**

NT : **ALBARELLO**

SN : A jar with vertical concave body walls. (Source: MPRG)

### *Condiment Bowl*

USE : **DIVIDED BOWL**

### *Condiment Bowl*

USE : **MULTIPLE BOWL**

### *Condiment Dish*

USE : **DIVIDED DISH**

### *Condiment Dish*

USE : **MULTIPLE DISH**

## CONICAL BLADE CORE

BT : **BLADE CORE**

SN : A stone core with a conical form and a core platform which may or may not be prepared. Blades are removed around the circumference of the platform. The end of the core opposite the platform usually tapers to a point. (Source: SARC)

## CONICAL JUG

UF : *Lighthouse Jug*

BT : **JUG**

SN : A jug with more or less straight sides that flare out from a narrow rim or neck to a wider base. (Source: MPRG)

## CONICAL LID

BT : **LID**

SN : A lid with a shallow conical profile and an integral knob. (Source: MPRG)

## CONICAL MICROBLADE CORE

BT : **BLADE CORE**

SN : A small stone core with a conical form and a single core platform which may or may not be prepared. Microblades are removed from the circumference of the platform. The end opposite the platform usually tapers to a point. (Source: SARC)

## CONICAL MUG

BT : **MUG**

NT : **SCHNELLE**

SN : A mug with more-or-less straight side which flare out from the rim to the wider base. (Source: MPRG)

## CONSTRUCTION DEPOSIT

BT : DEPOSIT

SN : Use for deposits formed as a result of construction activities undertaken by humans or animals.

## CONSULAR DIPTYCH

BT : WRITING TABLET

SN : A small notebook formed from two tablets usually made of wood, bone, ivory or metal. They were given as commemorative gift by a consul on his installation and often decorated with the image of the consul.

## CONTAINER

NT : CONTAINER <BY FORM>

NT : CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

NT : HANGING BOWL

NT : URN

NT : VASE

NT : VESSEL

SN : An object which serves as a vessel. This class includes containers for which the function is either specific or unknown. Where the function is known, the term is also included within another class, eg churn.

## CONTAINER <BY FORM>

BT : CONTAINER

NT : BAKING TRAY

NT : BEAKER

NT : BOTTLE

NT : BOWL

NT : CAULDRON

NT : CUP

NT : DISH

NT : DRINKING HORN

NT : EWER

NT : FLAGON

NT : FLASK

NT : FUMING POT

NT : GOBLET

NT : JAR

NT : JUG

NT : LACHRYMATORY (CONTAINER)

NT : MUG

NT : PIPKIN

NT : PITCHER

NT : TRIPLE VASE

NT : TRIPOD VESSEL

SN : Containers identified by the form they take rather than by function.

## CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

BT : CONTAINER

NT : BIRD FEEDER

NT : CRUET (DOMESTIC)

NT : DICE SHAKER

NT : FISHING BASKET

NT : FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

NT : FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

NT : FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

NT : FULLING VAT

NT : GREASE POT

NT : HAND LUGGAGE

NT : HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER

NT : MEASURING VESSEL

NT : MEDICAL CONTAINER

NT : MIRROR CASE

NT : MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASE

NT : NEEDLE HOLDER

NT : PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER

NT : PIGMENT CONTAINER

NT : RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

NT : SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

NT : SEAL BOX

NT : SIEVE

NT : SPITTOON

NT : STORAGE CONTAINER

NT : TOBACCO HOLDER

NT : WAGER CUP

NT : WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

NT : WRITING CONTAINER

SN : Containers identified by function rather than by form.

## CONVEX END SCRAPER

BT : END SCRAPER

SN : An end scraper that has a retouched end which is convex in form. (Source: SARC)

## COOKING STONE

BT : FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

SN : A stone or stone platform in a fire upon which cooking vessels are placed.

## COOKING VESSEL

BT : FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

BT : FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER

NT : CAULDRON

NT : FISH KETTLE

NT : FRYING PAN

NT : GRIDDLE (PLATE)

NT : KETTLE

NT : PAN

NT : SAUCEPAN

NT : SKILLET

SN : Containers used for cooking.

## COOLER

BT : DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

NT : WATER COOLER

NT : WINE COOLER

SN : A container designed to assist in cooling foodstuffs or liquids. Use specific type where known.

## CORACLE

BT : WATER CRAFT

SN : A small boat of wickerwork covered by a watertight material.

## CORBEL

BT : ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

SN : A support projecting from a wall.

## CORD

BT : UNASSIGNED

RT : ROPE

SN : Several strands of string twisted together to form a strong thin rope, or thick string, though it has been used in the past as synonymous with rope particularly for ropes on ships.

## CORDONED URN

BT : URN

SN : A large vessel with raised or applied cordons running horizontally on the body of the vessel.

## CORE

UF : Core Fragment

UF : Core Rejuvenation Flake

BT : DEBITAGE



NT : **BLADE CORE**  
NT : **HANDLE CORE**  
NT : **IRREGULAR CORE**  
NT : **KEELED CORE**  
NT : **LEVALLOIS CORE**  
NT : **MULTIPLE PLATFORM CORE**  
SN : The piece of stone or flint remaining after flakes have been produced. This is a by-product of tool manufacture.

*Core Axe*  
USE : **CORE AXEHEAD**

### **CORE AXEHEAD**

UF : *Core Axe*  
BT : **LITHIC IMPLEMENT**  
BT : **AXEHEAD**  
SN : A stone axe in which the surface is fully covered by negative removals. Core axes may be made on flakes and have part of the flake's original surface but this cannot be part of the edge otherwise use FLAKED AXE. (Source: SARC)

*Core Fragment*  
USE : **CORE**

### **CORER**

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **APPLE CORER**  
SN : A device for removing the core from fruit.

*Core Rejuvenation Flake*  
USE : **CORE**

### **CORK**

BT : **STOPPER**  
SN : A stopper made of cork used to prevent liquid escaping from a container.

### **CORKSCREW**

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A device with a spirally twisted shaft, pointed end and handle for removing corks from bottles.

### **CORN BIN**

BT : **STORAGE BIN**  
SN : A storage container designed to contain corn.

### **CORN DOLLY**

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**  
SN : A figurative or decorative object made of corn, used as a charm for luck or to ward off evil spirits.

*Corn Measure*  
USE : **GRAIN MEASURE**

*Cornu*  
USE : **TRUMPET**

*Coronet*  
USE : **CROWN**

### **CORSET**

BT : **UNDERWEAR**  
SN : A close fitting garment, usually stiffened by boning or similar and tightly laced to shape and support the wearer's figure.

### **CORSLET**

BT : **ARMOUR <BY FORM>**  
SN : A flexible armour designed to protect the torso.

### **COSMETIC ARTICLE**

BT : **TOILET ARTICLE**  
NT : **COSMETIC MORTAR**  
NT : **COSMETIC PESTLE**  
NT : **COSMETIC SET**  
NT : **COSMETIC SPOON**  
NT : **PALETTE (COSMETIC)**  
NT : **UNGUENT BOTTLE**  
SN : An object used with cosmetics.

*Cosmetic Bowl*  
USE : **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

*Cosmetic Box*  
USE : **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

*Cosmetic Case*  
USE : **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

### **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

UF : *Cosmetic Bowl*  
UF : *Cosmetic Box*  
UF : *Cosmetic Case*  
UF : *Cosmetic Dish*  
UF : *Cosmetic Flask*  
UF : *Cosmetic Jar*  
BT : **PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER**  
NT : **COMB CASE**  
NT : **KOHL POT**  
NT : **PERFUME BOTTLE**  
NT : **POMMANDER**  
NT : **UNGUENT BOTTLE**  
NT : **VINAIGRETTE**  
SN : A container for the storage and or use of cosmetics.

*Cosmetic Dish*  
USE : **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

*Cosmetic Flask*  
USE : **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

*Cosmetic Jar*  
USE : **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

### **COSMETIC MORTAR**

BT : **COSMETIC ARTICLE**  
RT : **COSMETIC PESTLE**  
RT : **MORTAR (VESSEL)**  
SN : A mortar used specifically for grinding cosmetics.

### **COSMETIC PESTLE**

BT : **COSMETIC ARTICLE**  
RT : **COSMETIC MORTAR**  
RT : **PESTLE**  
SN : A pestle used specifically for grinding cosmetics.

### **COSMETIC SET**

UF : *Toilet Set*  
BT : **COSMETIC ARTICLE**  
SN : An associated group of toilet articles.

### **COSMETIC SPOON**

UF : *Ligula*  
BT : **COSMETIC ARTICLE**  
BT : **MEDICAL IMPLEMENT**  
SN : A long narrow spoon used to remove cosmetics or medicines from narrow necked containers.

### **COSTREL**

UF : *Pilgrim Bottle*

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

NT : **BARREL COSTREL**

NT : **CYLINDRICAL COSTREL**

NT : **MAMMIFORM COSTREL**

NT : **STANDING COSTREL**

SN : A portable medieval container usually cylindrical or barrel shaped.

## **COSTUME**

BT : **CLOTHING**

NT : **DANCE COSTUME**

NT : **THEATRE COSTUME**

SN : A style of dressing including all the clothes, accessories etc worn at one time, as in a particular country or period.

## **COT**

BT : **FURNITURE**

SN : A child's bed, usually without rockers.

## **COTTON GIN**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A machine for freeing the cotton from the plant.

## **COUCH**

BT : **SEAT**

SN : A long seat for reclining on.

## *Coulter*

USE : **PLOUGH**

## **COUNTER**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **GAMING PIECE**

SN : An object used for counting, keeping count or marking the position of a player in a game, usually in the form of a small circular-shaped piece of bone, metal, wood, plastic or other material.

## **COVERSAND**

BT : **AEOLIAN DEPOSIT**

SN : Wind-blown sand.

## **COW BELL**

BT : **ANIMAL BELL**

SN : A bell worn by a cow to identify its location.

## **CRADLE**

BT : **FURNITURE**

SN : A child's bed, usually with rockers.

## *Cramp*

USE : **CLAMP**

## **CRAMPON**

BT : **FOOTWEAR COMPONENT**

SN : A spiked, iron plate fixed to a boot for climbing on ice.

## **CREAMER**

BT : **FOOD SERVING CONTAINER**

SN : A decorative container for serving cream.

## **CREAM PAN**

BT : **FLARED BOWL**

SN : A wide-mouthed, narrow based flared bowl associated with dairying activities. (Source: MPRG)

## **CREASER**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A flat edged blade used in leatherworking

## **CREEL**

BT : **FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER**

RT : **FISHING BASKET**

RT : **FISHING OBJECT**

SN : A wickerwork basket for holding fish or catching lobsters.

## **CREMATION**

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

RT : **BURIAL URN**

RT : **CINERARY VESSEL**

SN : The burnt remains of a corpse.

## **CRESSET**

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A metal basket, mounted on a pole, in which oil or pitch was burned for illumination.

## **CRESSET LAMP**

BT : **LAMP**

SN : An open lamp which was filled with oil then a wick floated on the oil.

## *Crest*

USE : **HELMET**

## **CRESTED BLADE**

BT : **BLADE**

SN : A flint blade with negative impressions of removals on one side of the dorsal surface, creating a crest. These constitute part of a previously worked striking platform or result from preparing the flaked surface on a core before detaching flakes or blades.

## **CROOK**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A staff with a bent head used by a shepherd. For a crook used by a bishop use crozier.

## **CROSS**

UF : *Monumental Cross*

UF : *Cross Head*

UF : *Cross Shaft*

UF : *Cross Shaft Base*

UF : *Rood*

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

NT : **ALTAR CROSS**

NT : **CRUCIFIX**

NT : **PROCESSIONAL CROSS**

NT : **RELIQUARY CROSS**

SN : An object consisting of a vertical member with a transverse member. Usually there is a religious or ritual significance to such an object.

## **CROSSBOW**

BT : **PROJECTILE WEAPON**

SN : A bow, fixed to a stock, with a mechanism to fire the bow.

## **CROSSBOW BOLT**

UF : *Quarrel*

BT : **PROJECTILE**

SN : A pointed projectile fired from a crossbow designed to injure or kill a given target.

## **CROSSBOW BROOCH**

UF : *Bugelknopffibeln*

BT : **BOW BROOCH**

SN : Roman bow brooch, dating from the third to fifth centuries AD, with a P-shaped profile and a characteristic crossbar, often adorned with knobs at its end and on the head. Shown in contemporary illustrations as being worn by high ranking males.

#### *Cross Head*

USE : **CROSS**

#### **CROSS PENDANT**

BT : **RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : A pendant in the shape of a cross.

#### *Cross Shaft*

USE : **CROSS**

#### *Cross Shaft Base*

USE : **CROSS**

#### **CROSS STAFF**

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

SN : A navigational device.

#### **CROTAL**

UF : *Harness Bell*

UF : *Rumbler Bell*

UF : *Sleigh Bell*

UF : *Pellet Bell*

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>**

SN : An enclosed, round bell with a slit, sounded by a loose internal pellet.

#### **CROWBAR**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : An iron bar used as a lever.

#### **CROWN**

UF : *Coronet*

BT : **PERSONAL SYMBOL**

BT : **POWER SYMBOL**

BT : **HEAD ORNAMENT**

SN : An encircling ornament for the head, usually denoting sovereignty.

#### **CROZIER**

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

SN : The staff or crook of a bishop or abbot.

#### **CRUCIBLE**

BT : **SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER**

SN : A container in which substances are heated to high temperatures.

#### **CRUCIFIX**

BT : **CROSS**

SN : A cross with the image of Christ upon it.

#### **CRUCIFORM BROOCH**

BT : **LONG BROOCH**

SN : An Anglo-Saxon cruciform Long Brooch, often ornamented with knobs across and terminating its crossbar and head, and frequently with its foot shaped into a zoomorphic motif.

#### **CRUET (DOMESTIC)**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

SN : A small container for holding oil, vinegar, salt etc for use at the table.

#### **CRUET (RELIGIOUS)**

BT : **EUCHARIST OBJECT**

SN : A vessel to contain wine or water used in the Eucharist.

#### **CRUSE**

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A small earthenware container used for liquids.

#### **CRUSHING STONE**

BT : **PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A stone used to crush objects.

#### **CRUSTACEAN REMAINS**

BT : **ARTHROPOD REMAINS**

NT : **CLADOCERAN REMAINS**

NT : **OSTRACOD REMAINS**

SN : Remains of the animal group Crustacea: hard-shelled arthropods which are largely aquatic. Use for the remains of shrimps, prawns, crabs and lobsters, and also woodlice.

#### **CRUTCH**

BT : **MEDICINE AND PHARMACY**

SN : A staff to support a lame or legless person.

#### **CUCURBIT**

BT : **SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER**

SN : A vessel used as the lower part of a distillation unit consisting of a round-bottomed vessel with walls sloping inwards towards the rim. Some examples may have an external flange to support the upper unit (ALEMBIC). (Source: MPRG)

#### **CUFF**

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

SN : The bottom part of a sleeve, can be ornamental.

#### **CUFF LINK**

BT : **CLOTHING FASTENING**

SN : A small object designed to hold together the two ends of a cuff.

#### **CUIRASS**

BT : **ARMOUR <BY FORM>**

RT : **BACKPLATE**

SN : Armour designed to protect the torso, and consists of both back and breast plates.

#### **CULTIVATION OBJECT**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **ARD**

NT : **DIBBLE**

NT : **DIGGING STICK**

NT : **FORK (TOOL)**

NT : **HARROW**

NT : **HOE**

NT : **PLOUGH**

NT : **PRUNING HOOK**

NT : **PRUNING KNIFE**

NT : **SPADE**

NT : **TURF CUTTER**

NT : **WEEDING HOOK**

SN : Equipment used in the preparation and maintenance of ground, and in the planting and maintenance of crops.

#### *Cultivation Soil*

USE : **AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT**

#### **CUP**

BT : **DRINKING VESSEL**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**

NT : **CARINATED CUP**

NT : **FLARED CUP**  
NT : **FUDDLING CUP**  
NT : **LOBED CUP**  
NT : **NECKED CUP**  
NT : **PEDESTAL CUP**  
NT : **PUZZLE CUP**  
NT : **ROUNDED CUP**  
RT : **SAUCER**  
SN : A small open container, usually with one handle, used for drinking.

### **CUPBOARD**

BT : **FURNITURE**  
SN : A piece of furniture with one or more doors concealing storage space.

### **CUPEL**

BT : **SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER**  
SN : A small shallow cup used in assaying gold or silver.

### **CUPPING VESSEL**

BT : **MEDICAL IMPLEMENT**  
SN : A vessel used in 'dry cupping' to form a vacuum over an area of skin.

### **CURFEW**

BT : **FIRE COVER**  
NT : **FLANGED CURFEW**  
NT : **FLARED CURFEW**  
NT : **HALF ROUND CURFEW**  
NT : **HEMISPHERICAL CURFEW**  
SN : A metal or ceramic cover for an open fire or hearth.

### **CURRENCY**

NT : **BANK NOTE**  
NT : **COIN**  
NT : **COIN HOARD**  
NT : **RING MONEY (CURRENCY)**  
NT : **TOKEN**  
RT : **INGOT**  
RT : **MEASUREMENT**  
SN : Objects primarily intended to be used as a medium of exchange, eg coins.

### **CURRENCY BAR**

BT : **ROUGHOUT**  
SN : An iron bar or ingot of distinctive form with a pinched end previously thought to have been used as a medium of exchange in the Iron Age but is now believed to be a roughout for a sword.

### **CURRIERS KNIFE**

BT : **KNIFE**  
SN : A leather working tool.

### **CURRY COMB**

BT : **ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A handheld serrated device for grooming horses.

### **CURSE**

BT : **SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT**  
SN : An object designed to bring bad luck, divine wrath, disease etc upon the bearer or target of the curse.

### **CURSE TABLET**

UF : *Defixione*  
BT : **SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT**  
SN : A tablet, often made of lead, on which curses are written. Sometimes the tablet is transfixed with a nail.

### **CURSING STICK**

BT : **SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT**  
SN : A stick used to bring down curses.

### **CURTAIN**

BT : **WINDOW COVERING**  
SN : Hanging drapery used to cover an opening eg a window, often decorative.

### **CURTAIN FITTING**

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**  
SN : An object which supports or is attached to a curtain.

### **CUSHION**

BT : **FURNISHING**  
SN : Bag filled with soft stuffing used to support the body.

### **CUSHIONED MACE**

BT : **MACE**  
SN : A type of mace with bolster shaped stone or metal head on a wooden or metal shaft. Where the use is thought to be ceremonial, double index with ceremonial object.

### **CUTLASS**

BT : **SWORD**  
SN : A flat heavy slightly curved blade.

### **CUTLERY**

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **FORK (UTENSIL)**  
NT : **SPOON**  
SN : Hand held instruments which assist in the holding, cutting and eating of food.

### *Cutting Blade*

USE : **BLADE**

### **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **ADZE**  
NT : **ADZE HAMMER**  
NT : **AXE (TOOL)**  
NT : **AXEHEAD**  
NT : **BACKED BLADELET**  
NT : **BILL HOOK**  
NT : **BLADE**  
NT : **CHISEL**  
NT : **CHOPPER**  
NT : **CLEAVER**  
NT : **CLIPPERS**  
NT : **FLAKE**  
NT : **GOUGE**  
NT : **HANDAXE**  
NT : **HURDLING TOOL**  
NT : **KNIFE**  
NT : **MACHETE**  
NT : **PRUNING HOOK**  
NT : **RAZOR**  
NT : **REAPING HOOK**  
NT : **SAW**  
NT : **SCISSORS**  
NT : **SCYTHE**  
NT : **SECATEURS**  
NT : **SHEARS**  
NT : **SICKLE**  
NT : **TURF CUTTER**  
NT : **WEEDING HOOK**  
SN : Equipment used primarily to cut, slice, chop etc, using an implement with one or more sharp edges.

### *Cutting Flake*

USE : FLAKE

### **CYLINDRICAL BLADE CORE**

BT : **BLADE CORE**

SN : A core which has two opposing platforms. One end serving as the main platform for the removal of blades - the other being used to straighten the face of the core and correct knapping errors. Removals are taken from the full circumference. (Source: SARC)

### **CYLINDRICAL COSTREL**

BT : **COSTREL**

SN : A costrel with a cylindrical body and a centrally placed neck. One end is usually domed and the other flat. Two opposed strap handles or lugs may join the rim or neck and shoulder. (Source: MPRG)

### **CYLINDRICAL JAR**

BT : **JAR**

SN : A jar with roughly vertical body walls which in some cases may be slightly convex. (Source: MPRG)

### **CYLINDRICAL JUG**

BT : **JUG**

SN : A jug with straight vertical sides and roughly equal rim and base diameters. (Source: MPRG)

### **CYLINDRICAL MUG**

BT : **MUG**

SN : A mug with roughly vertical body walls. (Source: MPRG)

### *Cyma*

USE : **MOULDING**

### **CYMBAL**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>**

SN : A thin piece of metal which when struck vibrates to produce a sound, can be used in pairs.

### **DAGGER**

UF : *Kidney Dagger*

BT : **EDGED WEAPON**

NT : **BASELARD**

NT : **DIRK**

NT : **MISERICORD (DAGGER)**

NT : **POIGNARD**

SN : A short stabbing weapon with a pointed blade. In Medieval period daggers served a dual function being also used as knives.

### **DANCE COSTUME**

BT : **COSTUME**

SN : Clothing worn specifically for formalised dancing.

### **DANCE ORNAMENT**

BT : **JEWELLERY**

SN : Ornamentation worn specifically for formalised dancing.

### *Dark Earth*

USE : **ORGANIC MATERIAL**

### *Dark Earth*

USE : **DEPOSIT**

### **DART**

BT : **PROJECTILE**

SN : A small narrow pointed missile that is thrown or shot.

### **DATE STONE**

BT : **WRITTEN ITEM**

SN : A stone with the date on it, sometimes of an event, person etc.

### **DAUB**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

SN : An earth based plaster the mixture of which may contain clay, dung, straw, lime putty, sand or horsehair.

### **DEADLIGHT**

BT : **WINDOW FITTING**

SN : A hinged plate of brass, iron or wood inboard of a ship's scuttle or porthole which can be lowered and secured with a butterfly nut to prevent damage to glass in heavy weather or mask internal light from enemy vessels.

### **DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

NT : **BIER**

NT : **BODY PLUG**

NT : **BURIAL CHEST**

NT : **BURIAL URN**

NT : **CANOPIIC VESSEL**

NT : **CINERARY VESSEL**

NT : **COFFIN**

NT : **COFFIN FITTING**

NT : **DEATH MASK**

NT : **EFFIGY**

NT : **FACE URN**

NT : **GRAVE MARKER**

NT : **GRAVE SLAB**

NT : **GRAVESTONE**

NT : **OSSUARY**

NT : **RELIQUARY**

NT : **SARCOPHAGUS**

NT : **SHROUD**

NT : **TOMB**

NT : **TOMBSTONE**

SN : An object related to deaths, burials or funerals.

### **DEATH MASK**

BT : **DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**

SN : A cast of a person's face taken after death.

### **DEBITAGE**

UF : *Knapping Fragment*

BT : **TOOL BY PRODUCT**

NT : **AXE TRIMMING FLAKE**

NT : **CORE**

NT : **FLAKE**

NT : **LEVALLOIS FLAKE**

NT : **TRANCHET FLAKE**

RT : **BLADE**

SN : Waste flakes and cores produced in the manufacture of stone implements.

### **DECANTER**

BT : **DRINK SERVING CONTAINER**

SN : A stoppered bottle, for serving drinks.

### *Dedication Stone*

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

### *Defixione*

USE : **CURSE TABLET**

### **DENTAL IMPLEMENT**

BT : **MEDICINE AND PHARMACY**

NT : **BURR**

SN : Tool used in dentistry either for examination or surgery.

## **DENTICULATE**

BT : **SIDE SCRAPER**

BT : **SERRATED IMPLEMENT**

NT : **MICRODENTICULATE**

SN : A flake or blade tool with more than one notch on its edge.

## **DEPOSIT**

UF : *Soil*

UF : *Sediment*

UF : *Organic Sediment*

UF : *Black Earth*

UF : *Dark Earth*

BT : **ECOFACTS**

NT : **AEOLIAN DEPOSIT**

NT : **AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT**

NT : **ALLUVIUM**

NT : **ASH**

NT : **CAVE DEPOSIT**

NT : **COLLUVIUM**

NT : **CONSTRUCTION DEPOSIT**

NT : **ESTUARINE DEPOSIT**

NT : **GLACIATION DEPOSIT**

NT : **GRAVEL**

NT : **LACUSTRINE DEPOSIT**

NT : **MARINE DEPOSIT**

NT : **PALEOSOL**

NT : **PEAT**

NT : **PERIGLACIAL DEPOSIT**

NT : **SILT**

NT : **SPHEROIDAL CARBONACEOUS PARTICLES (SCPS)**

NT : **TUFA**

NT : **WASTE DEPOSIT**

SN : Use for any soil or sediment. Sediments consist of mineral and/or organic material deposited by any process involving natural or human agencies. Soils are discrete bodies of altered mineral material (either sediment or in situ rock remains).

## **DESK**

BT : **TABLE**

RT : **LAP DESK**

SN : A flat surface often with drawers used for working upon.

## **DIADEM**

BT : **POWER SYMBOL**

SN : A band worn around the head to denote sovereignty.

## **DIARY**

BT : **WRITTEN ITEM**

SN : A written journal, often of a personal nature.

## **DIATOMS**

UF : *Microfossil*

BT : **ECOFACTS**

RT : **PLANT REMAINS**

SN : Algae usually found as a silica skeleton. They obtain their food by photosynthesis and are used in ecological reconstruction.

## **DIBBLE**

BT : **CULTIVATION OBJECT**

SN : A tool for creating holes in the ground in which to plant seeds or plants.

## *Dice*

USE : **DIE**

## **DICE SHAKER**

BT : **SPORTS AND GAMES**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

SN : A container in which dice are shaken and from which dice are thrown.

## **DICE SHOT**

BT : **CANISTER (SHOT)**

SN : Cube-shaped shot.

## **DIE**

UF : *Dice*

BT : **SPORTS AND GAMES**

SN : A multi sided object usually used to obtain a unique value in games of chance.

## **DIE STAMP**

BT : **MOULDING EQUIPMENT**

SN : An engraved stamp used to impress an image onto another object.

## **DIGGING EQUIPMENT**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

NT : **DIGGING SCOOP**

NT : **DIGGING STICK**

NT : **ENTRENCHING TOOL**

NT : **FORK (TOOL)**

NT : **HOE**

NT : **SHOVEL**

NT : **SPADE**

SN : Equipment for digging earth, etc.

## **DIGGING SCOOP**

BT : **DIGGING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool with a scoop end for digging up roots etc.

## **DIGGING STICK**

BT : **CULTIVATION OBJECT**

BT : **DIGGING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A stick for digging up roots etc. Sometimes a stone weight is attached.

## **DINOFLAGELLATES**

UF : *Microfossil*

BT : **ECOFACTS**

RT : **PLANT REMAINS**

SN : Simple organisms, mostly single celled, that move by means of two flagella (complex cellular projections). Most live as marine plankton, but some occur in fresh water. Members of the Kingdom Protista.

## **DIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)**

BT : **RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT**

SN : A two panelled altar decoration that can be closed.

## *Diptych (Written)*

USE : **WRITING TABLET**

## **DIRK**

BT : **DAGGER**

SN : A form of dagger.

## **DISC**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A flat, circular object often made from metal, wood, bone or ivory and of unidentified purpose.

## **DISC BROOCH**

BT : **PLATE BROOCH**

NT : SAUCER BROOCH  
SN : A disc-shaped plate brooch.

## DISCOIDAL KNIFE

UF : *Discoidal Scraper*  
BT : KNIFE  
SN : A discoidal flint tool often has a ground edge.

### *Discoidal Scraper*

USE : DISCOIDAL KNIFE

## DISCUS

BT : SPORTS AND GAMES  
SN : A heavy disc, usually thrown.

## DISH

BT : CONTAINER <BY FORM>  
BT : FOOD SERVING CONTAINER  
NT : DIVIDED DISH  
NT : DRIPPING DISH  
NT : INTURNED DISH  
NT : LOBED DISH  
NT : MULTIPLE DISH  
NT : PEDESTAL DISH  
SN : A container used for holding or serving food, especially an open shallow container.

## DISH LID

BT : LID  
SN : A simple flat-topped lid resembling an inverted dish but with no central knob or handle. (Source: MPRG)

## DISTAFF

BT : TEXTILE EQUIPMENT  
SN : A rod around which fibre is wound for spinning

## DISTILLING BASE

BT : SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER  
SN : A container used with an alembic as part of the distilling process.

## DIVIDED BOWL

UF : *Condiment Bowl*  
BT : BOWL  
SN : A bowl divided into two or more compartments by vertical slab partitions. (Source: MPRG)

## DIVIDED DISH

UF : *Condiment Dish*  
UF : *Compartmented Tray*  
BT : DISH  
SN : A round, oval or rectangular straight-sided dish, divided into two or more units or compartments of varying sizes by vertical slab partitions. (Source: MPRG)

## DIVIDERS

BT : GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT  
SN : A form of compass, sometimes with a screw for setting to small intervals.

## DIVINATIONAL OBJECT

BT : RELIGION OR RITUAL  
NT : DIVINATION BOARD  
NT : DIVINATION BOWL  
NT : DIVINATION BOX  
NT : DIVINATION DIE  
NT : DIVINATION FIGURE  
NT : DIVINATION STAFF  
NT : DIVINATION STONE  
NT : DIVINATION TABLET

NT : DIVINATION TRAY  
NT : ORACLE BONE  
SN : An object used within a divinational process.

## DIVINATION BOARD

BT : DIVINATIONAL OBJECT  
SN : A board used in divination.

### *Divination Bone*

USE : ORACLE BONE

## DIVINATION BOWL

BT : RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER  
BT : DIVINATIONAL OBJECT  
SN : A bowl used for divination.

## DIVINATION BOX

BT : DIVINATIONAL OBJECT  
SN : A box used for divination.

## DIVINATION DIE

BT : DIVINATIONAL OBJECT  
SN : A die used in divination.

## DIVINATION FIGURE

BT : DIVINATIONAL OBJECT  
SN : A figurative representation used in divination.

## DIVINATION STAFF

BT : DIVINATIONAL OBJECT  
SN : A staff used in divination.

## DIVINATION STONE

BT : DIVINATIONAL OBJECT  
RT : RUNE STONE  
SN : A stone used for divination.

## DIVINATION TABLET

BT : DIVINATIONAL OBJECT  
SN : A tablet used for divination.

## DIVINATION TRAY

BT : DIVINATIONAL OBJECT  
SN : A tray used in divination.

## DOCUMENT

BT : WRITTEN ITEM  
NT : BULLA  
SN : A piece of written or printed matter providing a record of events, agreements, ownership or identification.

## DODECAHEDRON

BT : UNASSIGNED  
SN : The purpose of this object is unknown though it could be for surveying or it could be a charm.

### *Dog Harness*

USE : HARNESS

## DOLL

BT : TOY  
SN : A toy in the image of a human being.

## DOLPHIN BROOCH

BT : BOW BROOCH  
SN : Roman, mid-1st century AD two-piece Bow Brooch, derived from the Colchester Brooch, with a winged, transverse head protecting a spring mechanism held by a

rear facing hook over the chord, its profile evoking a leaping dolphin.

### **DOMED LID**

BT : **LID**

SN : A lid with a shallow domed profile and a central knob.  
(Source: MPRG)

### **DOMINO**

BT : **SPORTS AND GAMES**

SN : A flat, oblong gaming piece marked with spots used to play dominoes.

### **DONKEY SHOE**

BT : **ANIMAL SHOE**

SN : Thinner and narrower than a horse shoe these are also rarer as donkeys tend to be shod less often than horses.

### **DOOR**

UF : *Door Jamb*

UF : *Door Frame*

UF : *Door Post*

UF : *Door Socket*

UF : *Door Sill*

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

RT : **DOORSTOP**

SN : A barrier used to close an opening, usually hinged and often hung within a supporting frame.

### **DOOR FITTING**

UF : *Door Furniture*

UF : *Door Handle*

UF : *Door Knob*

UF : *Door Plate*

UF : *Door Stud*

UF : *Door Knocker*

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**

NT : **HATCHWAY COVER**

SN : An object which is attached to or connected with a door.

#### *Door Frame*

USE : **DOOR**

#### *Door Furniture*

USE : **DOOR FITTING**

#### *Door Handle*

USE : **DOOR FITTING**

#### *Door Jamb*

USE : **JAMB**

#### *Door Jamb*

USE : **DOOR**

#### *Door Knob*

USE : **DOOR FITTING**

#### *Door Knocker*

USE : **DOOR FITTING**

#### *Door Plate*

USE : **DOOR FITTING**

#### *Door Post*

USE : **DOOR**

#### *Door Sill*

USE : **DOOR**

#### *Door Socket*

USE : **DOOR**

### **DOORSTOP**

UF : *Door Stop*

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**

RT : **DOOR**

SN : An object fixed to the door or floor to limit the amount a door can open.

#### *Door Stop*

USE : **DOORSTOP**

#### *Door Stud*

USE : **DOOR FITTING**

### **DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL**

UF : *Two Handled Bowl*

BT : **HANDLED BOWL**

NT : **COCKEREL BOWL**

SN : A bowl adapted by the addition of two handles, generally opposed. (Source: MPRG)

### **DOUBLE HANDLED JAR**

BT : **HANDLED JAR**

SN : A jar adapted by the addition of two handles. Handles may be horizontal or vertical loops or horizontal or curved lugs. Handles are nearly always opposed. Profiles vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)

### **DOUBLE SHELLED LAMP**

BT : **LAMP**

SN : A pedestal lamp with a drip-tray below the bowl. There may be a vertical loop handle linking bowl and drip-tray. Some variants have a more enclosed bowl form with a small tubular spout projecting from the bowl. (Source: MPRG)

#### *Double Sided Comb*

USE : **COMB**

### **DOUBLE SPIKED LOOP**

UF : *Joiners Dog*

BT : **STAPLE**

SN : A type of staple used to hold two object together.

#### *Dowel*

USE : **PEG**

### **DOWRY BOX**

BT : **MARRIAGE OBJECT**

BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**

SN : A box to contain the dowry which is a gift or endowment given to or on behalf of the wife.

### **DRAGONESQUE BROOCH**

BT : **BROOCH**

SN : Roman mid-first to third century AD S or reverse-S shaped brooch. Often enamelled, with its central section expanded for decoration, the brooch depicted stylised creatures derived from Celtic art. The pin was looped over the neck of the brooch.

### **DRAIN COVER**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : A protective covering to a drain.

### **DRAIN PIPE**

BT : **PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)**



SN : A pipe designed to act as a drain or within a drain.

## **DRAUGHTSMAN**

BT : **GAMING PIECE**

SN : A playing piece for draughts

## **DRAWING SET**

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

SN : Associated group of drawing implements.

## **DRAWKNIFE**

BT : **SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A knife handled at both ends used to shave wood.

## **DRESS**

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : A garment worn by females.

## **DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES**

NT : **CLOTHING**

NT : **DRESS COMPONENT**

NT : **GORGET (DECORATIVE)**

NT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

NT : **PERSONAL ORNAMENT**

SN : Clothes, items of attire and ornament and objects for personal use by individuals, including toiletries.

## **DRESS COMPONENT**

BT : **DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES**

NT : **BRAID**

NT : **BUTTON COVER**

NT : **CLOTHING FASTENING**

NT : **FOOTWEAR COMPONENT**

NT : **LACE (TEXTILE)**

NT : **RIBBON**

NT : **SPANGLE**

SN : Items which are used in clothing but which are not necessarily a separate item of clothing.

## **DRESSED STONE**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

SN : Stone used as a building material which has been finished, or dressed, before use.

## **DRESS FASTENER (DRESS)**

BT : **CLOTHING FASTENING**

SN : Any form of fastener used to fasten clothing together.

## **DRESS FASTENER (UNKNOWN)**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : An object of Bronze Age date, usually of gold, with an unknown function.

## **DRESS HOOK**

UF : *Garment Hook*

BT : **CLOTHING FASTENING**

SN : A hook to join parts of clothing together.

## **DRESS PIN**

UF : *Cloak Pin*

BT : **CLOTHING FASTENING**

NT : **LINKED PIN**

SN : A pin worn to hold two or more pieces of material together, often when being worn as clothing.

## **DRESS STUD**

BT : **STUD FASTENER**

SN : A projection used to clip clothing together.

## **DRILL**

BT : **DRILLING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **BOW DRILL**

SN : A tool for boring holes.

## **DRILL BIT**

BT : **DRILLING EQUIPMENT**

SN : The cutting part of a drill. Often bits are interchangeable.

## **DRILLING EQUIPMENT**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

NT : **AUGER**

NT : **AUGER BIT**

NT : **BORER**

NT : **DRILL**

NT : **DRILL BIT**

NT : **GIMLET**

NT : **SPOON BIT**

NT : **TWIST BIT**

SN : Equipment used to bore a hole in a solid object through the use of a twisting, drilling action.

## **DRINKING HORN**

UF : *Drinking Horn Mount*

BT : **DRINKING VESSEL**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**

SN : A drinking vessel, usually curved in shape, fashioned out of animal tusk or horn and sometimes with bands of decoration.

*Drinking Horn Mount*

USE : **DRINKING HORN**

## **DRINKING VESSEL**

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER**

NT : **BEAKER**

NT : **CUP**

NT : **DRINKING HORN**

NT : **FEEDING BOTTLE**

NT : **GOBLET**

NT : **MAZER**

NT : **METHER**

NT : **MUG**

NT : **PALM CUP**

NT : **POSSET POT**

NT : **STOUP (DRINKING VESSEL)**

NT : **TANKARD**

NT : **TAZZA**

NT : **TUMBLER**

NT : **TYG**

NT : **WINE GLASS**

SN : A container from which liquid is drunk.

## **DRINK SERVING CONTAINER**

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER**

NT : **BOMBARD**

NT : **COOLER**

NT : **DECANTER**

NT : **FLAGON**

NT : **JUG**

NT : **PITCHER**

NT : **SAUCER**

SN : A container used to serve drinks and liquids.

## **DRIPPING DISH**

UF : *Dripping Pan*

UF : *Dripping Tray*

UF : *Meat Dish*

UF : *Fish Dish*

BT : **DISH**

SN : A type of dish specifically designed to catch the juices from roasting meat. The dish may be oval, semi-circular,

rectangular or wedge-shaped. Usually has one or two handles located on one long side and a lip at one or both short sides. (Source: MPRG)

### *Dripping Pan*

USE : **DRIPPING DISH**

### *Dripping Tray*

USE : **DRIPPING DISH**

### **DROP HINGE**

BT : **HINGE**

SN : A hinge composed of two parts: a u-shaped hinge attached to a door which slotted over an L-shaped staple in the door jamb.

### **DRUG BOTTLE**

UF : *Drug Jar*

UF : *Drug Pot*

BT : **MEDICAL CONTAINER**

SN : A container, usually glass, used for storing medicinal substances.

### *Drug Jar*

USE : **DRUG BOTTLE**

### *Drug Pot*

USE : **DRUG BOTTLE**

### **DRUM**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>**

SN : An instrument made of a hollow cylinder or hemisphere covered at one or both ends and sounded by striking.

### **DRUMSTICK**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**

SN : A stick used to beat a drum.

### **DUCKING STOOL**

BT : **PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT**

SN : A chair fixed to the end of a plank which was pivoted to allow the incumbent of the chair to be ducked into water as a punishment.

### *Dulcimer*

USE : **PSALTERY**

### *Ear Cleaner*

USE : **EAR SCOOP**

### *Earguard*

USE : **HELMET**

### *Ear Guard*

USE : **HELMET**

### **EAR MUFF**

BT : **HEADWEAR**

SN : A pad of cloth or fur for keeping the ears warm.

### *Ear Pick*

USE : **EAR SCOOP**

### *Earplug*

USE : **EAR PLUG**

### **EAR PLUG**

UF : *Earplug*

BT : **MEDICINE AND PHARMACY**

SN : A device inserted in the ear canal to protect the wearer from loud noises or the intrusion of water, foreign bodies, dust or excessive wind.

### **EAR RING**

BT : **HEAD ORNAMENT**

SN : An ornament for the ear, usually clipped to the lobe or fastened through a hole pierced in the lobe.

### **EAR SCOOP**

UF : *Ear Pick*

UF : *Ear Cleaner*

UF : *Ear Spoon*

BT : **WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM**

SN : A thin scoop used for cleaning the ear.

### *Ear Spoon*

USE : **EAR SCOOP**

### *Earthworm Remains*

USE : **ANNELID REMAINS**

### **ECHINODERM REMAINS**

BT : **INVERTEBRATE REMAINS**

SN : Remains of the group of animals characterized as being radially symmetrical in form, such as sea urchins, sea cucumbers and starfish.

### **ECOFACTS**

NT : **ANIMAL REMAINS**

NT : **BACTERIA**

NT : **DEPOSIT**

NT : **DIATOMS**

NT : **DINOFLAGELLATES**

NT : **FOOD RESIDUE**

NT : **FORAMINIFERA**

NT : **FUNGI**

NT : **ORGANIC MATERIAL**

NT : **PLANT REMAINS**

NT : **SAMPLE**

NT : **TESTATE AMOEBAE**

SN : Animal, vegetable and mineral remains including edible materials, drink or residues and unworked imported objects which have been retrieved from archaeological contexts. Also soil samples taken for environmental analysis.

### **EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**

BT : **WIND INSTRUMENT**

NT : **FLUTE**

NT : **ORGAN**

NT : **PAN PIPE**

NT : **WHISTLE**

SN : An instrument where the note is made by air being blown over an edge.

### **EDGED WEAPON**

BT : **WEAPON**

NT : **AXE (WEAPON)**

NT : **BAYONET**

NT : **DAGGER**

NT : **STAFF WEAPON**

NT : **SWORD**

NT : **THROWING AXE**

RT : **SCABBARD**

RT : **ARMS HOLDER**

SN : A weapon with a sharp edge or point.

### *Eel Fork*

USE : **EEL SPEAR**

## EEL SPEAR

UF : *Eel Fork*  
BT : **FISHING OBJECT**  
SN : A two pronged spear for catching eels.

## EFFIGY

UF : *Memorial Effigy*  
BT : **RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT**  
BT : **DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**  
SN : A sculpture on top of a tomb etc.

## EGG SHELL

BT : **VERTEBRATE REMAINS**  
SN : Use for the remains of an egg whether from a bird, reptile or amphibian.

## *Emblem*

USE : **INSIGNIA**

## EMBOSSING STAMP

BT : **MARKING TOOL**  
SN : A stamp used to emboss paper.

## END SCRAPER

BT : **SCRAPER (TOOL)**  
NT : **CONCAVE END SCRAPER**  
NT : **CONVEX END SCRAPER**  
NT : **STRAIGHT END SCRAPER**  
NT : **TRANSVERSE END SCRAPER**  
SN : A flint blade or flake with retouch on one or both ends.

## *End Winged Axehead*

USE : **WINGED AXEHEAD**

## ENGINE

BT : **VEHICLE COMPONENT**  
NT : **AIRCRAFT ENGINE**  
SN : A machine consisting of a number of moving parts designed to produce a specific physical effect, such as the powering of a craft or other device.

## ENGRAVING TOOL

BT : **MARKING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A tool used to incise or impress images.

## ENTRENCHING TOOL

UF : *Trenching Tool*  
BT : **DIGGING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A small tool with a shovel blade and a pick blade set at right angles to the handle.

## EPAULETTE

BT : **PERSONAL SYMBOL**  
SN : An ornamental shoulder piece, usually a badge of military office.

## *Epicranitis*

USE : **MOULDING**

## *Escutcheon*

USE : **HANGING BOWL**

## *Escutcheon*

USE : **KEYHOLE FITTING**

## *Escutcheon*

USE : **BUCKET**

## ESTUARINE DEPOSIT

BT : **DEPOSIT**  
RT : **MARINE DEPOSIT**  
SN : Use for deposits formed in estuaries.

## ETCHING TOOL

BT : **MARKING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A tool used in etching which is the use of acid to breakdown parts of a metal plate in order to create an image.

## EUCCHARIST OBJECT

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**  
NT : **CHALICE**  
NT : **CIBORIUM**  
NT : **CRUET (RELIGIOUS)**  
NT : **EUCCHARIST SPOON**  
NT : **PATEN**  
SN : An object used in the Eucharist.

## EUCCHARIST SPOON

BT : **EUCCHARIST OBJECT**  
SN : A spoon used to dispense communion wine.

## EWER

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**  
BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**  
SN : A large jug or pitcher with a wide mouth.

## EXPLOSIVE WEAPON

BT : **WEAPON**  
NT : **BOMB**  
NT : **GRENADE**  
NT : **MINE**  
SN : A weapon which causes damage through exploding.

## EYE BATH

BT : **MEDICINE AND PHARMACY**  
SN : A small shaped container designed to bathe the eye.

## EYELET

UF : *Lacing Ring*  
BT : **CLOTHING FASTENING**  
SN : A small hole for a lace, cord or hook to be passed through.

## EYE SHADE

BT : **HEADWEAR**  
SN : A piece of strengthened material worn projecting over the forehead and eyes to provide shade for the eyes.

## FABRICATOR

BT : **TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : Used to detach flakes from cores or tools.

## FACE JUG

UF : *Anthropomorphic Jug*  
BT : **JUG**  
SN : Any type of jug with decoration representing the form of a human face or figure. The shape of the vessel often forms the outline of the human face or figure. (Source: MPRG)

## FACE URN

UF : *Face Vase*  
BT : **DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**  
SN : A container with a human face applied onto it, often used as a funerary vessel.

## *Face Vase*

USE : **FACE URN**

## FAN

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

RT : **FAN CASE**

SN : A hand held instrument for producing a current of air for cooling the user. It is both a practical and a fashion item.

## FAN CASE

BT : **STORAGE CONTAINER**

RT : **FAN**

SN : A case designed to hold a fan.

## FASTENING

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **ANGLE TIE**

NT : **BOLT (LOCK)**

NT : **BUTTON AND LOOP FASTENER**

NT : **CATCH**

NT : **CLASP**

NT : **CLEAT**

NT : **CLIP**

NT : **HASP**

NT : **HOLDFAST**

NT : **HOOK**

NT : **LATCH**

NT : **NAIL**

NT : **NUT (FASTENING)**

NT : **PAPERCLIP**

NT : **PEG**

NT : **PIN**

NT : **PINTLE**

NT : **RIVET**

NT : **ROVE**

NT : **SCREW**

NT : **SPIKE**

NT : **STAPLE**

NT : **STRAP**

NT : **STRING**

NT : **STUD**

NT : **TACK**

NT : **TRENAIL**

NT : **WALL ANCHOR**

NT : **WALL TIE**

NT : **WASHER**

SN : An object to fasten, bind or join one item to another.

## *Faunal Remains*

USE : **ANIMAL REMAINS**

## FEEDING BOTTLE

UF : *Baby Feeder*

BT : **DRINKING VESSEL**

SN : A vessel with a specially adapted mouthpiece, to assist in feeding young animals and humans.

## FERRULE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A metal collar or cap to strengthen the end of tubes, sticks, shafts, etc. Use with specific object name where known eg spear and ferrule.

## FETTER

UF : *Leg Iron*

BT : **SHACKLE**

SN : A shackle for the feet.

## *Fibula*

USE : **BROOCH**

## FICHU

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

SN : A triangle of cloth worn by ladies to cover the shoulders, neck and throat.

## FIDDLE

BT : **BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT**

SN : A stringed musical instrument, usually played with a bow.

## *Fiddle Key Nail*

USE : **SHOEING NAIL**

## *Fife*

USE : **FLUTE**

## FIGUREHEAD

BT : **SCULPTURE**

SN : A carved bust, figure or representation usually fixed to the bow of a ship.

## FIGURINE

UF : *Statuette*

BT : **SCULPTURE**

RT : **SHABTI**

SN : A small carved or sculpted figure.

## FILE

BT : **SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool, usually metal, with roughened surfaces in the form of very small teeth.

## *Fingerboard*

USE : **STRING INSTRUMENT**

## FINGER RING

UF : *Amulet Ring*

UF : *Posy Ring*

UF : *Signet Ring*

BT : **JEWELLERY**

SN : A circular band, usually metal, worn on the finger for ornamentation.

## FINIAL (ARCHITECTURAL)

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

NT : **ROOF FINIAL**

SN : An architectural ornament usually surmounting the apex of a gable, canopy or roof.

## *Fipple Flute*

USE : **FLUTE**

## FIREARM

UF : *Gun*

BT : **PROJECTILE WEAPON**

BT : **HUNTING OBJECT**

NT : **HANDGUN**

NT : **LONGARM**

NT : **SHOTGUN**

RT : **POWDER FLASK**

RT : **POWDER HORN**

RT : **PRIMING FLASK**

RT : **PRIMING HORN**

SN : A handheld weapon that fires missiles by means of explosives.

## *Fire Bar*

USE : **KILN FURNITURE**

## FIRE BASKET

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : An enclosed container to hold coals or logs of a fire.

## **FIRE BRICK**

BT : **BRICK**

SN : A brick made of clay which is difficult to fuse, used in boilers and fireplaces.

## **FIRE COVER**

UF : *Fire Guard*

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

NT : **CURFEW**

SN : A guard or cover put in front of a fire to prevent embers or flames setting fire to a building.

## **FIRE DOG**

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A pair of uprights supporting a crosspiece. Often very decorative, fire dogs were probably used as a spit or to hold pots over the fire.

## **FIRE FAN**

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A fan designed to fan the coals of a fire to increase the oxygen around the coals and thus to help the fire burn.

## **FIRE FENDER**

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A piece of metal in front of a fire to stop embers rolling onto the carpet.

## **FIRE GRATE**

UF : *Fire Grid*

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A horizontal pierced metal object upon which to hold the coals of a fire.

### *Fire Grid*

USE : **FIRE GRATE**

### *Fire Guard*

USE : **FIRE COVER**

## **FIRE HOOK**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool used to pull down burning structures.

## **FIRE IRON**

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

NT : **FIRE RAKE**

NT : **FIRE SHOVEL**

NT : **FIRE TONGS**

NT : **POKER**

SN : Tools used to maintain a fire.

### *Firelock*

USE : **FLINTLOCK MUSKET**

## **FIRE MARK**

BT : **SIGNS OR SYMBOLS**

SN : A wall plate used by insurance companies to identify insured property.

## **FIRE RAKE**

BT : **FIRE IRON**

SN : A small rake used to move the embers of a fire.

## **FIRE SCREEN**

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A screen to intercept the heat from a fire.

## **FIRE SHOVEL**

BT : **FIRE IRON**

SN : A small shovel for adding or placing coals onto a fire.

## **FIRE STONE**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

SN : Stone used to line a furnace or oven.

## **FIRE TONGS**

BT : **TONGS**

BT : **FIRE IRON**

SN : A pair of tongs used for placing coals onto a fire.

### *Fish Bone*

USE : **FISH REMAINS**

### *Fish Dish*

USE : **DRIPPING DISH**

## **FISH GORGE**

BT : **FISHING OBJECT**

SN : An object used to catch fish. The line is tied in the middle of the fish gorge which then lodges in the throat after the fish has swallowed it.

## **FISH HOOK**

BT : **FISHING OBJECT**

SN : A bent piece of metal or bone, often with a barb, which is tied to a line and used to catch fish.

## **FISHING BASKET**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

BT : **FISHING OBJECT**

RT : **CREEL**

SN : A basket for the storage and transport of fishing equipment. For the storage and transport of fish use creel.

## **FISHING LINE**

BT : **FISHING OBJECT**

SN : Line used with hooks attached to it in order to catch fish.

## **FISHING NET**

UF : *Landing Net*

UF : *Fish Net*

BT : **FISHING OBJECT**

SN : A net used in fishing to catch or land fish.

## **FISHING OBJECT**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **EEL SPEAR**

NT : **FISH GORGE**

NT : **FISH HOOK**

NT : **FISH SPEAR**

NT : **FISH TRAP**

NT : **FISHING BASKET**

NT : **FISHING LINE**

NT : **FISHING NET**

NT : **FISHING REEL**

NT : **FISHING ROD**

NT : **FLOAT (WATER)**

NT : **HARPOON**

NT : **SINKER**

RT : **CREEL**

SN : A tool, piece of equipment, container or other object used for or in fishing.

## **FISHING REEL**

BT : **FISHING OBJECT**

SN : A device for winding and casting a fishing line, consisting of a revolving spool with a handle attached to a fishing rod.

## FISHING ROD

BT : FISHING OBJECT

SN : A long tapered flexible pole used with a fishing line and usually with a fishing reel.

## FISH KETTLE

BT : COOKING VESSEL

SN : A pan for cooking fish.

## Fish Net

USE : FISHING NET

## FISH REMAINS

UF : *Fish Bone*

BT : VERTEBRATE REMAINS

SN : Use for the remains of any part of a fish.

## FISH SMOKER

BT : FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

SN : An object used to preserve fish by immersing the fish in smoke.

## FISH SPEAR

BT : FISHING OBJECT

NT : LEISTER

SN : A long pointed weapon used to catch fish by stabbing.

## FISH TRAP

BT : FISHING OBJECT

SN : A trap designed and used to catch fish.

## FITTING

BT : FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

NT : WATER PIPE COLLAR

SN : A fitting of unknown function. Use more specific type where known.

## FIXTURES AND FITTINGS

NT : BELL PULL

NT : BELL SYSTEM

NT : BLIND FITTING

NT : BOSS

NT : BRACKET

NT : CURTAIN FITTING

NT : DOOR FITTING

NT : DOORSTOP

NT : FITTING

NT : HINGE

NT : KEYHOLE FITTING

NT : LIGHT FITTING

NT : PORTHOLE

NT : RAIL

NT : SHEATHING

NT : SHELF

NT : SHUTTER

NT : SPEAKING TUBE

NT : WINDOW FITTING

SN : Objects used to secure buildings, furniture or objects or used in the finishing and (non-structural) decoration of buildings, equipment and furniture.

## FLAG

BT : SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

RT : BANNER

SN : A piece of fabric with a design, used as an emblem for military or naval purposes, signalling, decoration, display, propaganda etc.

## Flagellum

USE : SCOURGE

## Flageolet

USE : FLUTE

## FLAGON

BT : DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

BT : FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

BT : CONTAINER <BY FORM>

SN : Container with a handle, spout and narrow neck.

## FLAGSTONE

BT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

SN : A flat stone, often sandstone, used for paving.

## FLAIL

BT : STRIKING EQUIPMENT

BT : THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT

SN : A tool for threshing grain.

## FLAIL SHOT

UF : *Spider Shot*

BT : CHAIN SHOT

SN : A type of chain shot characterized by a number of chains attached to the main shot, causing maximum damage. Sometimes known as a Spider shot.

## FLAKE

UF : *Cutting Flake*

BT : DEBITAGE

BT : CUTTING EQUIPMENT

NT : RETOUCHE FLAKE

RT : TRANCHET FLAKE

RT : AXE TRIMMING FLAKE

RT : LEVALLOIS FLAKE

SN : A flake of stone struck from the core where the length is less than twice the width.

## Flake Axe

USE : FLAKED AXEHEAD

## FLAKED AXEHEAD

UF : *Flake Axe*

BT : LITHIC IMPLEMENT

BT : AXEHEAD

SN : An axehead of flint or other stone commonly used for Neolithic types.

## Flan

USE : COIN BLANK

## FLANGED AXEHEAD

UF : *Wing Flanged Axehead*

UF : *Haft Flanged Axehead*

BT : AXEHEAD

SN : A bronze axehead of earlier Bronze Age date the sides of which are raised, either by casting or hammering, to form flanges on both faces which aid hafting. Some types also feature a raised bar or stop between the flanges.

## FLANGED CURFEW

BT : CURFEW

SN : A curfew consisting of a half-bell shape with a raised flange around the cut-away side. A vertical loop handle joins the flange and body. The form is adapted for use against a wall and some are highly decorated. (Source: MPRG)

## FLANGED LID

BT : LID

NT : LOCKING LID

SN : A lid with a distinct flange, projecting upwards, horizontally or downwards, and an integral knob. Complex examples can include a simple locking device: lugs on the lower flange can be twisted into matching cut-outs in the rim to lock it. (Source: MPRG)

## FLARED BOWL

BT : BOWL

NT : CREAM PAN

NT : STOOL PAN

SN : A bowl with straight sides which turn outwards, forming an obtuse angle with the base, i.e. and inverted, truncated, conical shape. (Source: MPRG)

## FLARED CUP

BT : CUP

SN : A cup with sides flaring outwards from the base towards the rim, usually with a single handle.

## FLARED CURFEW

UF : *Bowl Curfew*

BT : CURFEW

SN : A curfew with straight sides flaring outwards from the top. (Source: MPRG)

## FLARED JAR

BT : JAR

SN : A jar with a profile that flares outwards from base to rim, but usually with a constriction at the neck. Squat examples, with a height less than the minimum diameter, could be classified as bowls. (Source: MPRG)

## FLARED MUG

BT : MUG

SN : A mug with straight sides flaring outwards from the base towards the rim. (Source: MPRG)

## FLASHING

BT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

SN : A layer of impervious material, such as lead or bitumen, usually placed between a wall and a roofline to exclude water. Impervious material to exclude water.

## FLASK

BT : CONTAINER <BY FORM>

BT : FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

NT : FLATTENED FLASK

NT : GLOBULAR FLASK

NT : RING FLASK

SN : A bottle with a narrow neck used for wine, oil etc.

## FLAT AXEHEAD

BT : AXEHEAD

SN : An axehead of early Bronze Age date, made of copper or bronze, which is flat on both sides and generally lacks side flanges or other hafting aids.

## FLAT IRON

UF : *Soothing Iron*

BT : SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

SN : An object which when hot is used to smooth fabric.

## FLAT LID

BT : LID

SN : A simple, flat or nearly flat lid. In ceramic forms, often made by rolling out clay rather than by throwing on a wheel. (Source: MPRG)

## FLATTENED FLASK

BT : FLASK

SN : A circular flask with one or two flattened faces. (Source: MPRG)

## FLATTER

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SN : A pair of flat faced tools used to smooth iron.

## FLAT TOPPED LID

BT : LID

SN : A lid resembling an inverted dish with a flat top and an integral or added knob or loop handle. (Source: MPRG)

## FLAX BEATER

UF : *Flax Pounder*

BT : BEATER (TOOL)

SN : An tool used to separate flax fibres from the wood and bark following retting.

*Flax Pounder*

USE : FLAX BEATER

## FLEAM

BT : MEDICAL IMPLEMENT

SN : An instrument for letting blood.

*Flesh Fork*

USE : FLESH HOOK

## FLESH HOOK

UF : *Flesh Fork*

BT : FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

SN : A pronged iron hook used in cookery.

*Flint Implement*

USE : LITHIC IMPLEMENT

*Flintlock*

USE : FLINTLOCK PISTOL

*Flintlock*

USE : FLINTLOCK MUSKET

## FLINTLOCK MUSKET

UF : *Firelock*

UF : *Flintlock*

BT : MUSKET

SN : A musket fired by use of a flintlock. A gunflint is held in the lock which on pulling the trigger pushes back the pan cover creating sparks which set off the powder in the pan causing a flame to go through and set off the charge in the barrel.

## FLINTLOCK PISTOL

UF : *Flintlock*

BT : PISTOL

SN : A pistol fired by use of a flintlock. A gunflint is held in the lock which on pulling the trigger pushes back the pan cover creating sparks which set off the powder in the pan causing a flame to go through and set off the charge in the barrel.

## FLOAT (TOOL)

BT : SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

SN : A plasterer's tool for smoothing the surface of plaster.

## FLOAT (WATER)

BT : FISHING OBJECT

NT : **NET FLOAT**

SN : An object that supports another in water, eg float on a fishing line or net.

## FLOOR

UF : *Flooring*

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : The lower surface of a room.

## FLOOR COVERING

BT : **FURNISHING**

NT : **CARPET**

NT : **RUG**

SN : An article laid over the floor or ground as a protective and or decorative covering.

### *Flooring*

USE : **FLOOR**

## FLOOR TILE

BT : **TILE**

SN : A tile used within a floor.

## FLOWER POT

BT : **HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER**

SN : A container in which plants are grown.

## FLUE TILE

UF : *Box Tile*

BT : **TILE**

SN : A hollow or rectangular block which acts as a flue allowing the passage of gases or heat.

## FLUTE

UF : *Recorder*

UF : *Fife*

UF : *Fipple Flute*

UF : *Flageolet*

UF : *Pipe (Music)*

BT : **EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**

SN : A pipe in which air is made to vibrate by blowing across an edge, including transverse flutes and recorders.

## FOB

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : A fob can consist of a chain and or a ring.

## FOIL

BT : **SWORD**

SN : A fencing sword often used for recreational purposes.

## FOLDING KNIFE

UF : *Clasp Knife*

BT : **KNIFE**

SN : A knife with a hinged blade which folds into a slot in the handle.

## FONT

BT : **RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT**

SN : A vessel, usually made of stone, which contains the consecrated water for baptism.

## FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION**

NT : **DRINK SERVING CONTAINER**

NT : **DRINKING VESSEL**

NT : **FOOD SERVING CONTAINER**

SN : Containers used to serve food and drink. Use appropriate term.

## FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

NT : **AMPHORA**

NT : **BARREL**

NT : **BASKET**

NT : **BOTTLE**

NT : **BUCKET**

NT : **CAN**

NT : **CANISTER (FOOD)**

NT : **COSTREL**

NT : **CRUSE**

NT : **EWER**

NT : **FLAGON**

NT : **FLASK**

NT : **JAR**

NT : **KEG**

NT : **MILK CHURN**

NT : **POT**

NT : **SACK**

NT : **STORAGE BIN**

NT : **TANK**

NT : **TUB**

NT : **VAT**

NT : **WINESKIN**

SN : A container for the storage and/or transport of food and/or liquid.

## FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

NT : **CHURN**

NT : **COLANDER**

NT : **COOKING VESSEL**

NT : **CREEL**

NT : **MILKING VESSEL**

NT : **MORTAR (VESSEL)**

NT : **MORTARIUM**

NT : **PANCHEON**

NT : **PIPKIN**

NT : **SALT SHIP**

NT : **SUGAR MOULD**

NT : **THRESHING TRAY**

NT : **WINNOWING BASKET**

NT : **WINNOWING TRAY**

SN : Containers in which food and or drink is gathered or processed.

## FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION

NT : **FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER**

NT : **FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER**

NT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**

SN : Objects used for the preparation of food and drink, for cooking and consumption.

## FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION**

NT : **BAKING TRAY**

NT : **CHURN**

NT : **COLANDER**

NT : **COOKING VESSEL**

NT : **MORTAR (VESSEL)**

NT : **MORTARIUM**

NT : **PANCHEON**

NT : **PIPKIN**

NT : **SIEVE**

SN : A container used in the preparation of food.

## FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION AND CONSUMPTION**

NT : **CHEESE PRESS**



NT : **CHURNING STICK**  
NT : **CLEAVER**  
NT : **COOKING STONE**  
NT : **CORER**  
NT : **CORKSCREW**  
NT : **CUTLERY**  
NT : **FISH SMOKER**  
NT : **FLESH HOOK**  
NT : **GRATER**  
NT : **JACK (COOKING)**  
NT : **KNIFE**  
NT : **LADLE**  
NT : **LIMPET SCOOP**  
NT : **MASHER**  
NT : **NUT CRACKERS**  
NT : **PEELER**  
NT : **SKEWER**  
NT : **SPIT**  
NT : **SQUEEZER**  
NT : **STEAMER**  
SN : Includes equipment for the consumption of food.

## FOOD RESIDUE

BT : **ECOFACTS**  
SN : Traces of food observed adhering to, or found within, an object or another material.

## FOOD SERVING CONTAINER

BT : **FOOD AND DRINK SERVING CONTAINER**  
NT : **BOWL**  
NT : **CHAFING DISH**  
NT : **CHARGER**  
NT : **CREAMER**  
NT : **DISH**  
NT : **NOSE BAG**  
NT : **PLATE**  
NT : **PLATTER**  
NT : **PORRINGER**  
NT : **SALT CELLAR**  
NT : **TRAY**  
NT : **TRENCHER**  
NT : **TROUGH**  
SN : A container used to serve food from.

### *Footed Pygmy Cup*

USE : **PYGMY CUP**

## FOOT GUARD

UF : *Sabaton*  
BT : **ARMOUR <BY FORM>**  
SN : Armour designed to protect the foot.

## FOOT RULE

BT : **RULE**  
SN : A measuring rule graduated in feet.

### *Footstone*

USE : **GRAVESTONE**

## FOOTSTOOL

BT : **FURNITURE**  
SN : A low stool for resting feet upon.

## FOOTWEAR

BT : **CLOTHING**  
NT : **BOOT**  
NT : **CLOG**  
NT : **MOCCASIN**  
NT : **PATTEN**  
NT : **SANDAL**  
NT : **SHOE**

NT : **SLIPPER**  
NT : **SOCK**  
SN : Clothing worn on the foot.

## FOOTWEAR COMPONENT

BT : **DRESS COMPONENT**  
NT : **BOOT STUD**  
NT : **CLUMP SOLE**  
NT : **CRAMPON**  
NT : **HOB NAIL**  
NT : **SHOE IRON**  
NT : **SOLE**  
NT : **SPUR**  
SN : Items which are part of or added to footwear.

## FORAMINIFERA

UF : *Microfossil*  
BT : **ECOFACTS**  
RT : **ANIMAL REMAINS**  
SN : Single celled marine organisms. Some form calcareous tests (shells). They are used archaeologically to study the nature of marine environments or establish the presence of marine conditions or products (e.g. imported seaweed).

## FORCEPS

BT : **GRIPPING EQUIPMENT**  
BT : **SURGICAL INSTRUMENT**  
SN : An instrument in the form of a pair of pincers used to grip and pull objects, usually used in surgery.

## FORK (TOOL)

BT : **DIGGING EQUIPMENT**  
BT : **CULTIVATION OBJECT**  
SN : A handled tool with two or more prongs used for digging, cultivation etc.

## FORK (UTENSIL)

UF : *Fork Prong*  
BT : **CUTLERY**  
SN : A hand held utensil with two or more prongs to hold food.

### *Fork Prong*

USE : **FORK (UTENSIL)**

### *Foundation Stone*

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

## FRAME

BT : **UNASSIGNED**  
NT : **PICTURE FRAME**  
SN : Use specific type where known, eg picture frame.

### *Frame Harp*

USE : **LYRE**

## FRANCISCA

BT : **THROWING AXE**  
SN : An axe used by the Saxons and Franks for throwing.

### *Fresco*

USE : **WALL PAINTING**

### *Fret*

USE : **STRING INSTRUMENT**

## FRIEZE

BT : **SCULPTURE**  
NT : **NAMEBOARD**  
SN : A decorative band or feature.

## FRIT

BT : **BY PRODUCT**

SN : Part of the glass making process, the frit is broken up into a crucible and heated to create glass.

## FRYING PAN

BT : **COOKING VESSEL**

SN : A long handled shallow pan used for frying.

## FUDDLING CUP

BT : **CUP**

SN : A vessel composed of three or more separate compartments, joined together and pierced to allow liquid to flow from one to another. There may be one or more handles. (Source: MPRG)

## FULLER

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A pair of round edged tools like chisels to make a groove in iron.

## FULLING VAT

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

SN : A large container used for the process of cleansing and thickening cloth by beating and washing.

## FUMING POT

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A jar-shaped vessel with pierced apertures or cut-out on an open or closed pedestal base. Herbs, spices or scented woods would be placed in the pot and a burning coal placed underneath to warm the herbs so they would release their scent.

## *Funerary Chalice*

USE : **CHALICE**

## FUNGI

BT : **ECOFACTS**

RT : **PLANT REMAINS**

SN : Kingdom of living things, lacking chlorophyll, that obtain their food from organic matter, usually by absorption. They include mushrooms, moulds and yeasts.

## FUNNEL

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : An object used to aid pouring a substance through a small opening.

## FURNISHING

BT : **FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE**

NT : **BEDDING**

NT : **CUSHION**

NT : **FLOOR COVERING**

NT : **TABLE LINEN**

NT : **WALL COVERING**

NT : **WINDOW COVERING**

SN : Soft coverings and associated objects used within buildings.

## FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE

NT : **FURNISHING**

NT : **FURNITURE**

NT : **FURNITURE FITTING**

SN : Soft coverings and associated objects for walls, furniture, floors and windows. Also items such as chairs, beds, and cupboards.

## FURNITURE

BT : **FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE**

NT : **BED**

NT : **CABINET**

NT : **CHEST**

NT : **COMMODORE**

NT : **COT**

NT : **CRADLE**

NT : **CUPBOARD**

NT : **FOOTSTOOL**

NT : **GARDEROBE SEAT**

NT : **LAP DESK**

NT : **MIRROR**

NT : **MISERICORD (SEAT)**

NT : **SEAT**

NT : **SHELVING**

NT : **SIDEBOARD**

NT : **TABLE**

SN : Movable, usually functional, articles in a room. Use only for objects believed to be furniture where more specific term is not identifiable.

## FURNITURE FITTING

BT : **FURNISHINGS AND FURNITURE**

SN : An attachment to furniture that can be detached.

## *Gable Cross*

USE : **ROOF FINIAL**

## GAITER

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : Cloth or leather covering for the leg or ankle.

## GALLOWS

BT : **PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT**

SN : A two post structure with cross beam for hanging criminals.

## GAMBESON

UF : *Linen Armour*

BT : **ARMOUR <BY FORM>**

SN : A cloth or leather tunic, usually worn underneath metal armour, although sometimes worn by itself.

## *Game Board*

USE : **GAMING BOARD**

## GAME BOX

BT : **STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A box in which one or more games are stored.

## *Game Counter*

USE : **GAMING PIECE**

## GAMING BOARD

UF : *Game Board*

BT : **SPORTS AND GAMES**

NT : **CHESS BOARD**

SN : A board marked up to play a game upon.

## GAMING CHIP

BT : **SPORTS AND GAMES**

RT : **JETTON**

SN : A marker used to represent a gambling stake.

## *Gaming Counter*

USE : **GAMING PIECE**

## GAMING PIECE

UF : *Game Counter*  
UF : *Gaming Counter*  
UF : *Playing Piece*  
BT : **SPORTS AND GAMES**  
NT : **CHESS PIECE**  
NT : **DRAUGHTSMAN**  
NT : **HNEFATAFL MARKER**  
NT : **KNUCKLE BONE (GAMING)**  
NT : **TABLEMAN**  
RT : **COUNTER**  
SN : A marker used in the playing of a game.

### **GANG CHAIN**

BT : **PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT**  
SN : A chain used to inhibit a prisoner's freedom.

### *Garden Soil*

USE : **AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT**

### **GARDEROBE SEAT**

BT : **FURNITURE**  
SN : The cover for a garderobe on which a person would sit.

### **GARGOYLE**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**  
RT : **SCULPTURE**  
SN : A spout allowing water to spill away from a building. Usually carved in images of animals, people or grotesques.

### *Garment Hook*

USE : **DRESS HOOK**

### **GARTER**

BT : **UNDERWEAR**  
SN : A band worn around the leg to hold up a sock or stocking.

### **GAS MASK**

BT : **PROTECTIVE CLOTHING**  
SN : A mask worn over the face to protect the wearer from inhaling airborne pollutants and toxic gases. The mask forms a sealed cover over the nose and mouth, but may also cover the eyes and other vulnerable soft tissues of the face.

### **GATE**

UF : *Gateway*  
BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**  
SN : A metal or wooden framework suspended within an opening in an external wall, fence, hedge etc, to allow ingress or egress.

### *Gate Pier*

USE : **PIER**

### *Gate Pillar*

USE : **PIER**

### *Gateway*

USE : **GATE**

### **GAUGE**

BT : **MEASUREMENT**  
SN : A graduated vessel or instrument for gauging or measuring the force or quantity of a fluctuating object, such as rainfall, tide, wind etc.

### **GAUNTLET**

BT : **ARMOUR <BY FORM>**  
SN : Armoured covering to protect the hand and wrist.

### **GEMSTONE**

BT : **JEWELLERY FITTING**  
SN : A precious or semi precious stone used within jewellery.

### **GEOLOGICAL SAMPLE**

BT : **SAMPLE**  
SN : A sample consisting of minerals, stones etc.

### **GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT**

BT : **MEASUREMENT**  
NT : **CALLIPERS**  
NT : **COMPASSES**  
NT : **DIVIDERS**  
NT : **PROTRACTOR**  
NT : **QUADRANT**  
NT : **SET SQUARE**  
NT : **SQUARE**  
SN : Instruments used within geometry, geometrical drawing and navigational mapping.

### **GIBBET**

BT : **PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT**  
SN : A structure for hanging criminals, often used to suspend criminals after execution, consisting of one upright post with an arm.

### **GILL**

BT : **LIQUID MEASURE**  
SN : A measure for liquid, usually for a quarter of a pint.

### **GIMLET**

UF : *Twist Gimlet*  
BT : **DRILLING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A small tool for boring holes with a cross handle and a screw tip.

### **GINGER JAR**

BT : **GLOBULAR JAR**  
SN : A specific form of globular jar with a rounded or very sagging base and an inturned, generally simple, rim. (Source: MPRG)

### *Gipciere*

USE : **PURSE**

### **GIRDLE**

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**  
SN : A form of belt or sash worn to hold in garments.

### **GIRDLE FASTENER**

BT : **CLOTHING FASTENING**  
SN : Any form of fastener used to fasten a girdle together.

### **GIRDLE HANGER**

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**  
RT : **CHATELAINE**  
RT : **KEY (LOCKING)**  
SN : T shaped piece of bronze imitating a key and hung from a chatelaine.

### **GIRTH**

BT : **HARNESS**  
SN : A strap passing underneath the animal to hold saddle in place.

### **GLACIATION DEPOSIT**

BT : **DEPOSIT**  
NT : **TILL**

SN : Deposits formed as the result of the action of ice masses during glacial periods.

## GLAIVE

BT : **STAFF WEAPON**

SN : A weapon which is a blade fixed to a long handle.

## GLASS WORKING DEBRIS

BT : **MANUFACTURING DEBRIS**

SN : The debris resulting from the production of glass.

## GLOBULAR FLASK

BT : **FLASK**

SN : A flask with a rounded, almost spherical shape. (Source: MPRG)

## GLOBULAR JAR

BT : **JAR**

NT : **GINGER JAR**

SN : A jar with a rounded profile merging into a rounded base with no discernible basal angle. (Source: MPRG)

## GLOBULAR JUG

BT : **JUG**

SN : A jug with a rounded profile and a rounded base, i.e. with no discernible basal angle. (Source: MPRG)

## GLOVE

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

SN : A covering for the hand.

## GNOMON

BT : **TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT**

SN : A pillar, rod, pin, or plate of a sundial, showing time by its shadow.

## GOAD

UF : *Ox Goad*

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**

SN : A spiked stick, the spiked tip frequently of metal, used to urge livestock forward.

## GOBLET

BT : **DRINKING VESSEL**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**

SN : A container for drinking, with a base and stem but without handles.

## GOGGLES

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : Protective eyewear.

## GOLD WEIGHT

BT : **WEIGHT**

SN : Weight used for weighing specific quantities and qualities of gold.

## GONG

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>**

SN : A metal disk with a turned rim, giving a resonant note when struck.

## GORGET (ARMOUR)

BT : **ARMOUR <BY FORM>**

SN : A piece of armour worn to protect the throat.

## GORGET (DECORATIVE)

BT : **DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES**

SN : A small, metal, crescent-shaped object, often highly decorated, worn across the upper part of the chest by

military personnel as a badge of rank and as a symbolic representation of the former piece of armour (see GORGET (ARMOUR)).

## GOUGE

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **SOCKETED GOUGE**

SN : A tool with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal.

## GRAIN MEASURE

UF : *Corn Measure*

UF : *Modius*

BT : **MEASURING VESSEL**

SN : A container holding a set quantity used specifically for measuring grains or cereal.

## GRAIN RUBBER

UF : *Rubber*

UF : *Rubbing Stone*

BT : **GRINDING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A shaped stone, which could be hand held, used in combination with a saddle quern to grind or rub grain.

## GRAPE

BT : **CAULDRON**

SN : A specific form of cauldron, generally of rounded profile made in the Low Countries. (Source: MPRG)

## GRAPE SHOT

BT : **SHOT**

SN : A number of small iron balls, each about the size of a cricket ball, often numbering nine, wired together and bound in a canvas bag.

## *Grapnel*

USE : **GRAPPLING IRON**

## *Grappling Hook*

USE : **GRAPPLING IRON**

## GRAPPLING IRON

UF : *Grappling Hook*

UF : *Grapnel*

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A device with hooks or claws attached to a rope and used for dragging or grasping.

## GRATER

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**

SN : A device with a sharpened surface used to grate objects such, as vegetables or cheese, into smaller pieces.

## *Grave Cover*

USE : **GRAVE SLAB**

## *Grave Goods*

USE : **ASSEMBLAGE**

## GRAVEL

BT : **DEPOSIT**

## GRAVE MARKER

BT : **DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**

BT : **RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT**

SN : An object placed to mark the site of a grave.

## GRAVER

BT : **MARKING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A hand held tool for marking or graving.

## GRAVE SLAB

UF : *Grave Cover*

BT : **RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT**

BT : **DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**

SN : A stone used to cover a grave.

## GRAVESTONE

UF : *Footstone*

UF : *Ledger Stone*

UF : *Headstone*

UF : *Namestone*

BT : **RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT**

BT : **DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**

SN : A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.

## GREASE POT

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

SN : A container to hold and/or apply grease.

*Greave*

USE : **LEG GUARD**

## GRENADE

BT : **EXPLOSIVE WEAPON**

SN : A small explosive device, usually hand thrown.

## GRIDDLE (PLATE)

BT : **COOKING VESSEL**

SN : A flat, circular plate, usually made of iron, on which food items are baked.

## GRID IRON

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A metal grid, usually iron, used to support pots over a fire.

## GRILLE

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : A screen used to decorate or protect an opening.

*Grinder*

USE : **MILLSTONE**

*Grinder*

USE : **MULLER**

## GRINDING EQUIPMENT

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **GRAIN RUBBER**

NT : **MILLSTONE**

NT : **MULLER**

NT : **PESTLE**

NT : **POUNDER**

NT : **QUERN**

SN : Equipment used in the grinding of cereal to produce foodstuffs.

*Grinding Stone*

USE : **GRINDSTONE**

*Grinding Wheel*

USE : **GRINDSTONE**

## GRINDSTONE

UF : *Grinding Stone*

UF : *Grinding Wheel*

BT : **SHARPENING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A revolving stone used to sharpen or polish by grinding.

## GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

NT : **FORCEPS**

NT : **NAIL EXTRACTOR**

NT : **PINCERS**

NT : **PINNERS BONE**

NT : **PLIERS**

NT : **TONGS**

NT : **TWEEZERS**

NT : **VICE**

NT : **WRENCH**

SN : Equipment used to grip an object.

## GUISARME

BT : **STAFF WEAPON**

SN : A long handled weapon which has a long blade in line with the shaft, sharpened on both sides and ending in a point.

## GUITAR

BT : **PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT**

SN : A stringed instrument with a fingerboard which has frets on it.

*Gun*

USE : **FIREARM**

## GUNFLINT

BT : **ARMOUR AND WEAPONS**

SN : A shaped flint used in flintlocks to create the spark to fire the gun.

## GUTTERING

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : A shallow channel to collect rain water, attached to the eaves of a building.

## GYTTJA

BT : **LACUSTRINE DEPOSIT**

SN : Fine-grained, non-humified, organic mud formed under water. Principally composed of plant material, typically of faecal origin.

*Haft Flanged Axehead*

USE : **FLANGED AXEHEAD**

## HAIRBRUSH

BT : **HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT**

SN : A brush used to disentangle hair.

## HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT

BT : **PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM**

NT : **COMB**

NT : **HAIR CURLER**

NT : **HAIRBRUSH**

NT : **WIG CURLER**

SN : Objects used for looking after hair.

## HAIR CURLER

BT : **HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT**

SN : An object designed to add curls into hair.

## HAIR NET

BT : **HEADWEAR**

SN : A net worn over the hair to hold it in place.

## HAIR ORNAMENT

BT : **PERSONAL ORNAMENT**

NT : **HAIR PIN**

NT : **HAIR RING**  
NT : **HAIR SLIDE**  
SN : Decorative ornamentation worn in the hair.

## HAIR PIECE

BT : **HEADWEAR**  
SN : A wig, toupee or section of extra hair designed to replace or enhance the wearer's real hair giving greater quantity, bulk or length.

## HAIR PIN

BT : **HAIR ORNAMENT**  
SN : A pin used to hold hair in place.

## HAIR RING

BT : **HAIR ORNAMENT**  
SN : A ring used to hold hair in place.

## HAIR SLIDE

BT : **HAIR ORNAMENT**  
SN : A comb or slide used to hold hair in place.

## HALBERD

BT : **STAFF WEAPON**  
SN : A combination of spear and axe on a long handle.

### *Halberd Pendant*

USE : **PENDANT**

## HALF ROUND CURFEW

BT : **CURFEW**  
SN : A curfew consisting of a half section of an inverted bowl. The form has been adapted for use against a wall. (Source: MPRG)

## HAMMER

UF : *Hammer Head*  
BT : **STRIKING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A blunt headed instrument used for striking objects.

### *Hammer Head*

USE : **HAMMER**

## HAMMERSTONE

BT : **TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A stone used as a hammer in making stone tools.

## HANDAXE

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A tool of flint or other stone, usually worked bifacially, and thought to be a fairly general purpose tool.

### *Handaxe Roughout*

USE : **AXEHEAD ROUGHOUT**

### *Handbell*

USE : **BELL**

## HANDGUN

BT : **FIREARM**  
NT : **PISTOL**  
SN : A gun designed to be held in one hand. It has a short barrel length compared to long guns.

## HANDKERCHIEF

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**  
SN : A piece of fabric for wiping the nose, face or hands.

### *Hand Lamp*

USE : **SAUCER CANDLESTICK**

## HANDLE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**  
SN : The part of an object by which it is held when in use, being moved or carried.

## HANDLE CORE

BT : **CORE**  
SN : A stone core made on a large thick flake and characterized by a distinctive, unworked or slightly-shaped handle section. The platform is plain and microblades are detached mainly from the front section of the core. (Source: SARC)

## HANDLED BOWL

BT : **BOWL**  
NT : **BASKET HANDLED BOWL**  
NT : **DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL**  
NT : **MULTI HANDLED BOWL**  
NT : **SINGLE HANDLED BOWL**  
NT : **SOCKETED BOWL**  
SN : A bowl adapted by the addition of one or more handles. The handles may be vertical or horizontal loops, or straight, or may comprise vertical or horizontal lugs. (Source: MPRG)

## HANDLED JAR

BT : **JAR**  
NT : **BASKET HANDLED JAR**  
NT : **DOUBLE HANDLED JAR**  
NT : **MULTI HANDLED JAR**  
NT : **SINGLE HANDLED JAR**  
SN : A jar adapted by the addition of one or more handles. (Source: MPRG)

## HAND LUGGAGE

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**  
BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**  
NT : **BAG**  
NT : **CASE (LUGGAGE)**  
NT : **POUCH**  
NT : **PURSE**  
SN : A container, capable of being carried by hand, often for carrying such items as clothes, keys, money, etc.

## HAND MIRROR

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**  
RT : **MIRROR CASE**  
RT : **MIRROR**  
SN : A mirror designed to be held by hand.

## HANGER

BT : **SWORD**  
SN : A type of sword often used by infantry.

## HANGING BOWL

UF : *Escutcheon*  
BT : **CONTAINER**  
SN : A type of bowl designed to be suspended, usually from the roof.

## HANGING LAMP

BT : **LAMP**  
SN : A lamp designed to be hung rather than to stand.

## HARBICK

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A specific type of hook used in textile production, also known as a sheer board hook. Harbicks were used in pairs

to secure a cloth to a cropping board so that the nap (of the cloth) could be sheared.

## **HARNESS**

UF : *Camel Harness*

UF : *Dog Harness*

UF : *Horse Harness*

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**

NT : **BLINKER**

NT : **BRIDLE**

NT : **GIRTH**

NT : **REIN**

NT : **YOKE (ANIMAL)**

SN : The arrangement of straps used to control an animal and/or to attach the animal to a vehicle.

### *Harness Bell*

USE : **CROTAL**

## **HARNESS CLIP**

BT : **HARNESS FITTING**

SN : A clip used to attach pieces of harness together.

## **HARNESS FITTING**

UF : *Terret*

UF : *Terret Ring*

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**

NT : **BRIDLE FITTING**

NT : **HARNESS CLIP**

NT : **HARNESS HOOK**

NT : **HARNESS MOUNT**

NT : **HARNESS PENDANT**

NT : **HARNESS RING**

NT : **HEADSTALL**

SN : Metalwork attaching or attached to a harness.

## **HARNESS HOOK**

BT : **HARNESS FITTING**

SN : A hook on harness to help attach items.

## **HARNESS MOUNT**

BT : **HARNESS FITTING**

SN : Fittings for animal harness.

## **HARNESS PENDANT**

UF : *Phalera*

BT : **HARNESS FITTING**

SN : Decorative fitting hung from harness.

## **HARNESS RING**

UF : *Rein Guide*

BT : **HARNESS FITTING**

SN : A ring fixed to a vehicle through which the reins were passed.

## **HARP**

UF : *Harp Peg*

UF : *Harp Tuning Peg*

UF : *Pillar Harp*

BT : **PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT**

SN : A stringed instrument usually with a triangular frame.

## **HARPOON**

BT : **FISHING OBJECT**

SN : A barbed spear head used to catch marine life, usually has a rope or line attached to it.

### *Harp Peg*

USE : **HARP**

### *Harp Peg*

USE : **TUNING PEG**

### *Harp Tuning Peg*

USE : **HARP**

### *Harp Tuning Peg*

USE : **TUNING PEG**

## **HARROW**

BT : **CULTIVATION OBJECT**

SN : A frame set with teeth used to drag over ploughed fields to break down the earth clods etc.

## **HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **BAILER**

NT : **REAPER**

NT : **REAPING HOOK**

NT : **SCYTHE**

NT : **SICKLE**

SN : An object used in the harvesting or mowing of crops etc.

## **HASP**

BT : **FASTENING**

SN : A hinged or looped clasp that fits over a staple and is secured by a pin, bolt or padlock.

## **HAT**

BT : **HEADWEAR**

SN : A head covering, usually with a brim.

## **HATCHET**

BT : **AXE (TOOL)**

SN : A small, handled axe.

## **HATCHWAY COVER**

BT : **DOOR FITTING**

SN : A water-tight cover that closes and opening in a vessel's deck used for the ingress and egress of persons and cargo.

## **HAWK BELL**

BT : **HAWKING EQUIPMENT**

BT : **ANIMAL BELL**

SN : A small spherical bell for fastening onto the leg of a hawk.

### *Hawk Belt*

USE : **BRAIL**

## **HAWKING EQUIPMENT**

BT : **TRAP**

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**

NT : **BRAIL**

NT : **HAWK BELL**

NT : **HOOD (HAWKING)**

NT : **JESS**

NT : **VERVEL**

RT : **HUNTING OBJECT**

SN : Equipment used on a bird of prey for hawking.

## **HAWK TRAP**

BT : **TRAP**

SN : A device for catching eagles, falcons and hawks.

### *Hayfork*

USE : **PITCHFORK**

## HEAD BAND

BT : **HEADWEAR**

SN : A band of cloth or other material worn around the head, not totally covering it.

### *Head Cloth*

USE : **HEAD SCARF**

## HEAD DRESS

BT : **HEADWEAR**

SN : Covering for the head, especially ornamental.

## HEAD NET

BT : **HEADWEAR**

SN : A fine net worn over the hair.

## HEAD ORNAMENT

BT : **PERSONAL ORNAMENT**

NT : **CIRCLET**

NT : **CROWN**

NT : **EAR RING**

NT : **TIARA**

SN : Decorative ornamentation worn on the head.

## HEAD SCARF

UF : *Head Cloth*

BT : **HEADWEAR**

SN : A cloth or scarf worn over the head as a covering.

## HEADSTALL

BT : **HARNESS FITTING**

SN : The part of the bridle that fits around the horses head.

### *Headstone*

USE : **GRAVESTONE**

## HEADSTUD BROOCH

UF : *Lamberton Moor Brooch*

BT : **BOW BROOCH**

SN : A two-piece Bow Brooch, derived from the Colchester Brooch, dating from the later first and second centuries AD and so called due to the decorative stud on the upper bow.

## HEADWEAR

BT : **CLOTHING**

NT : **BONNET**

NT : **CAP**

NT : **EAR MUFF**

NT : **EYE SHADE**

NT : **HAIR NET**

NT : **HAIR PIECE**

NT : **HAT**

NT : **HEAD BAND**

NT : **HEAD DRESS**

NT : **HEAD NET**

NT : **HEAD SCARF**

NT : **HOOD (CLOTHING)**

NT : **KERCHIEF**

NT : **TURBAN**

NT : **VEIL**

NT : **WIG**

SN : An object worn on the head.

### *Hearth*

USE : **HEARTHSTONE**

### *Hearth Lining*

USE : **HEARTHSTONE**

## HEARTHSTONE

UF : *Hearth*

UF : *Hearth Lining*

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A place on which a fire is made.

## HEARTH TILE

BT : **TILE**

SN : One of the component tiles used in the construction of a tile hearth, being the floor of, or area in front of, a fireplace.

## HEATING AND LIGHTING

NT : **HEATING OBJECT**

NT : **IGNITING ACCESSORY**

NT : **LAMP HOLDER**

NT : **LIGHTING OBJECT**

SN : Objects used for, or associated with, the production of heat and light.

## HEATING OBJECT

BT : **HEATING AND LIGHTING**

NT : **BELLOWS**

NT : **BEVERAGE WARMER**

NT : **BRAZIER**

NT : **CHAFING DISH**

NT : **CRESSET**

NT : **FIRE BASKET**

NT : **FIRE COVER**

NT : **FIRE DOG**

NT : **FIRE FAN**

NT : **FIRE FENDER**

NT : **FIRE GRATE**

NT : **FIRE IRON**

NT : **FIRE SCREEN**

NT : **FUMING POT**

NT : **GRID IRON**

NT : **HEARTHSTONE**

NT : **HEATING STAND**

NT : **OVEN**

NT : **POT BOILER**

NT : **STOVE**

NT : **TRIVET**

NT : **WARMING PAN**

SN : An object used to provide heat for various purposes eg to cook or to heat a room etc.

## HEATING STAND

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A heating apparatus in which coals or embers are placed in the pedestal or base below a container in which food or liquid could be held and kept warm.

## HECKLE

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**

SN : A type of comb for flax or hemp.

### *Heddle Cradle*

USE : **LOOM**

## HEDDLE ROD

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**

SN : A rod to lift the odd numbered warp threads to enable the weft to be passed through.

### *Heel Stiffener*

USE : **SHOE IRON**

### *Helm*

USE : **HELMET**



## HELMET

UF : *Visor*  
UF : *Noseguard*  
UF : *Earguard*  
UF : *Helmet Cheekpiece*  
UF : *Military Cheekpiece*  
UF : *Crest*  
UF : *Ear Guard*  
UF : *Helm*  
BT : **ARMOUR <BY FORM>**  
NT : **BASINET**  
NT : **COIF (ARMOUR)**  
SN : A defensive or protective covering for the head.

### *Helmet Cheekpiece*

USE : **HELMET**

## HEMISPHERICAL BOWL

BT : **BOWL**  
SN : A bowl with no noticeable base angle, so that the walls and base form a continuous rounded curve (Source: MPRG)

## HEMISPHERICAL CURFEW

UF : *Bell Shaped Curfew*  
BT : **CURFEW**  
SN : A curfew with a rounded profile merging into a rounded top, with no discernible angle. (Source: MPRG)

## HEMISPHERICAL LAMP

BT : **LAMP**  
SN : A small hemispherical bowl with a pinched or pulled wick lip. (Source: MPRG)

## HERALDIC DEVICE

BT : **PERSONAL SYMBOL**  
SN : An heraldic design depicting armorial bearings.

## HINGE

UF : *Hinge Cylinder*  
UF : *Hinge Dowel*  
UF : *Hinge Pivot*  
UF : *Hinge Strap*  
BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**  
NT : **DROP HINGE**  
NT : **STRAP HINGE**  
SN : Movable joint attached to fixtures and fittings to enable opening and closure of eg a door.

### *Hinge Cylinder*

USE : **HINGE**

### *Hinge Dowel*

USE : **HINGE**

### *Hinge Pivot*

USE : **HINGE**

### *Hinge Strap*

USE : **HINGE**

## HIPPOSANDAL

BT : **ANIMAL SHOE**  
SN : A form of temporary horseshoe, of Roman date, used when unshod animals were brought onto metalled roads. Usually consists of flat plate, winged sides and hooked heel.

### *Hnaftafl Marker*

USE : **HNEFATAFL MARKER**

## HNEFATAFL MARKER

UF : *Hnaftafl Marker*  
BT : **GAMING PIECE**  
SN : A gaming piece for the Viking game of Hnefatafl.

## HOARD

UF : *Merchants Hoard*  
UF : *Personal Hoard*  
BT : **UNASSIGNED**  
RT : **TORC**  
SN : A collection of objects deliberately grouped together and hidden.

## HOBBLE

UF : *Pastern Trammel*  
BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A rope, clog or fetter used to limit the movement of animals through the tying of two or more feet together.

## HOB NAIL

BT : **FOOTWEAR COMPONENT**  
SN : A metal stud hammered into the sole of footwear to provide grip.

## HOD HILL BROOCH

BT : **BOW BROOCH**  
SN : Roman, mid to late 1st century, hinged Bow Brooch, related to the Aucissa Brooch, with side knobs on the upper bow, the curvature of which is confined to the brooch's top half, the lower half being straight. Frequently tinned to give a silver appearance.

## HOE

BT : **DIGGING EQUIPMENT**  
BT : **CULTIVATION OBJECT**  
SN : A tool used for weeding and breaking up the ground prior to planting.

## HOLDFAST

BT : **FASTENING**  
SN : A metal fastener used to hold a tile or stone against a spacer and driven into a wall thus forming a flue between the wall and the tile or stone. Also used to hold timber together.

## HOLLOW BASED ARROWHEAD

BT : **ARROWHEAD**  
SN : An arrowhead with its base hollowed to allow it to fit onto the shaft of an arrow rather than having a tang that fits into the shaft.

### *Holy Water Box*

USE : **HOLY WATER VESSEL**

### *Holy Water Pot*

USE : **HOLY WATER VESSEL**

## HOLY WATER SPRINKLER

UF : *Aspergill*  
UF : *Asperges*  
BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**  
SN : A brush or perforated ball on a handle used to sprinkle holy water.

### *Holy Water Vase*

USE : **HOLY WATER VESSEL**

## HOLY WATER VESSEL

UF : *Holy Water Box*  
UF : *Holy Water Pot*

UF : *Holy Water Vase*

BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

SN : A container for holding water that has been blessed by a priest and is used for symbolic rituals of purification.

*Hone*

USE : **WHETSTONE**

## **HOOD (CLOTHING)**

BT : **HEADWEAR**

SN : A head cover which can be attached to a piece of outerwear, eg a coat, or can be separate.

## **HOOD (HAWKING)**

BT : **HAWKING EQUIPMENT**

SN : The hood used to completely cover a hawk's head.

## **HOOK**

BT : **FASTENING**

NT : **LAMP HOOK**

NT : **WALL HOOK**

SN : An object which has been bent and angled from which something else can be caught or suspended.

## **HOOKED TAG**

BT : **TAG**

SN : A garment hook having a flat plate, often decorated, with two or more holes for attachment and a hooked projection. The term is often used for early Medieval examples.

*Hook Norton Brooch*

USE : **AESICA BROOCH**

## **HORN (MUSIC)**

BT : **LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**

SN : A trumpet type of instrument made from or in imitation of an animal horn.

## **HORSE ARMOUR**

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**

BT : **ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>**

NT : **CHAMFRON**

SN : Armour used to protect a horse.

*Horsebit*

USE : **BRIDLE BIT**

*Horse Bit*

USE : **BRIDLE BIT**

*Horse Harness*

USE : **HARNESS**

## **HORSESHOE**

BT : **ANIMAL SHOE**

SN : A shaped piece of iron perforated for nails and used on horses.

*Horseshoe Nail*

USE : **SHOEING NAIL**

## **HORSE TRAPPING**

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**

SN : Ornamentation fixed to a horse's harness.

*Horse Whip*

USE : **WHIP**

## **HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

NT : **FLOWER POT**

NT : **WATERING CAN**

NT : **WATERING POT**

SN : A container used in growing plants, either to contain or for use in their cultivation eg watering cans.

## **HOSE**

UF : *Hosepipe*

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A flexible pipe, usually fixed to a pump or tap, for the conveying of water.

*Hosepipe*

USE : **HOSE**

## **HOURGLASS**

BT : **SAND GLASS**

SN : A sandglass that runs for an hour.

*Hub*

USE : **WHEEL**

*Hub Cap*

USE : **WHEEL**

*Hub Lining*

USE : **WHEEL**

*Human Bone*

USE : **HUMAN REMAINS**

## **HUMAN REMAINS**

UF : *Human Skull*

UF : *Human Bone*

UF : *Human Tooth*

UF : *Human Skeleton*

BT : **VERTEBRATE REMAINS**

RT : **MAMMAL REMAINS**

SN : Use for the remains of any part of a human.

*Human Skeleton*

USE : **HUMAN REMAINS**

*Human Skull*

USE : **HUMAN REMAINS**

*Human Tooth*

USE : **HUMAN REMAINS**

## **HUNTING HORN**

UF : *Bugle*

BT : **LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**

SN : A horn used in hunting to give signals.

## **HUNTING OBJECT**

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

NT : **BOLAS**

NT : **BOW (WEAPON)**

NT : **FIREARM**

NT : **LASSO**

NT : **LURE**

NT : **SPEAR**

NT : **TRAP**

RT : **HAWKING EQUIPMENT**

SN : Equipment for the hunting and capture of animals.

## HURDLE

BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

SN : A moveable section of light fence, traditionally made from wattle and used for herding livestock, to separate land or to act as river bank revetments.

## HURDLING TOOL

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool used in making wooden hurdles.

## HURDY GURDY

UF : *Symphonie*

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>**

SN : An instrument in which strings are vibrated by an internal wheel cranked by a handle.

## HYMN BOOK

BT : **BOOK**

SN : A book of hymns.

## HYPOCAUST TILE

BT : **TILE**

SN : One of a number of tiles cemented together to form pillars supporting the floor above a hypocaust.

## ICE SKATE

UF : *Skate*

BT : **TRANSPORT**

SN : A blade attached to a shoe to glide on ice. It can be made of bone, and examples are known from at least as early as the Bronze Age. Metal blades have progressively replaced bone skates since the sixteenth century.

## ICON

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

RT : **IDOL**

SN : A figure, representation or image, which is itself regarded as sacred.

## IDOL

UF : *Lar*

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

RT : **ICON**

SN : An image of a deity used as a focus for worship, usually used for non Christian images.

## IGNITING ACCESSORY

BT : **HEATING AND LIGHTING**

NT : **IRON PYRITES**

NT : **LUCIFER MATCH**

NT : **SPILL**

NT : **STRIKE A LIGHT**

NT : **TAPER**

NT : **TINDER BOX**

NT : **WICK**

SN : An object used in lighting a fire, lamp, oven, candle etc.

## IMBEX

BT : **ROOF TILE**

SN : A curved roofing tile.

## IMPRESSED OBJECT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **STAMPED OBJECT**

SN : An object marked or shaped by the pressure of another object upon its surface, whether by deliberate process or unintentionally.

## INCANTATION BOWL

BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

SN : A bowl used in magical ceremonies.

## INCENSE BOWL

UF : *Incense Cup*

BT : **INCENSE HOLDER**

SN : A bowl used to contain and burn incense.

## INCENSE BURNER

BT : **INCENSE HOLDER**

SN : An object used to burn incense in.

## *Incense Cup*

USE : **INCENSE BOWL**

## INCENSE HOLDER

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

NT : **INCENSE BOWL**

NT : **INCENSE BURNER**

NT : **INCENSE VASE**

RT : **CENSER**

RT : **INCENSE SHOVEL**

RT : **INCENSE SPOON**

RT : **INCENSE TONGS**

SN : A container for incense.

## INCENSE SHOVEL

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

RT : **INCENSE HOLDER**

SN : A small shovel used with incense.

## INCENSE SPOON

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

RT : **INCENSE HOLDER**

SN : A small spoon used with incense.

## INCENSE TONGS

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

RT : **INCENSE HOLDER**

SN : Tongs used with incense.

## INCENSE VASE

BT : **INCENSE HOLDER**

SN : A container for incense.

## INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT

BT : **BY PRODUCT**

NT : **BLOOM**

NT : **CLINKER**

NT : **KILN WASTE**

NT : **LATHE CORE**

NT : **LITHARGE**

NT : **SLAG**

NT : **WASTER**

SN : A by-product created through a manufacturing process. This does not include the production of tools, for this use tool by product.

## INGOT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **CURRENCY**

SN : A piece of cast metal obtained from a mould in a form suitable for storage.

## INGOT MOULD

BT : **MOULD**

SN : A mould in which an ingot is made.

## INK

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A coloured fluid used for writing, drawing and printing.

## **INK BOTTLE**

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**  
BT : **WRITING CONTAINER**  
SN : A container for holding ink.

### *Ink Case*

USE : **INKWELL**

### *Ink Pot*

USE : **INKWELL**

### *Ink Sander*

USE : **SANDSHAKER**

## **INK SPOON**

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A very small spoon used to provide liquid to mix with ink on an ink stone.

## **INK STAND**

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A stand or tray for ink bottles and or pens

## **INK STONE**

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A kind of stone used in making ink.

## **INKWELL**

UF : *Ink Case*  
UF : *Ink Pot*  
BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**  
BT : **WRITING CONTAINER**  
SN : A pot for ink usually housed in a hole in a desk.

## **INLAY**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**  
SN : A piece of material that has been inlaid, or prepared and shaped for inlaying, in an object, decorative feature or other setting.

## **INSCRIBED OBJECT**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**  
SN : Any object which bears an inscription.

### *Insect*

USE : **INSECT REMAINS**

## **INSECT CAGE**

BT : **CAGE**  
SN : A cage specifically designed to hold insects.

## **INSECT REMAINS**

UF : *Insect*  
UF : *Beetle Remains*  
UF : *Coleoptera Remains*  
BT : **ARTHROPOD REMAINS**  
SN : Use for the remains of any part of an insect.

## **INSIGNIA**

UF : *Emblem*  
BT : **SIGNS OR SYMBOLS**  
SN : Signs or badges of office, honour, membership, occupation etc.

## **INTAGLIO**

BT : **SEAL MATRIX**

SN : Semi precious stone or glass engraved with a design and used to make an impression on wax or clay.

## **INTURNED DISH**

BT : **DISH**  
SN : A dish with straight or convex sides that turn inwards, forming an acute basal angle. (Source: MPRG)

## **INTURNED JAR**

BT : **JAR**  
SN : A jar with a profile that slopes inwards from base to rim. Particularly shallow examples have been term Peat Pots; this is a term with a restricted distribution in northern England. (Source: MPRG)

## **INVERTEBRATE REMAINS**

BT : **ANIMAL REMAINS**  
NT : **ANNELID REMAINS**  
NT : **ARTHROPOD REMAINS**  
NT : **BRYOZOAN REMAINS**  
NT : **ECHINODERM REMAINS**  
NT : **MOLLUSCA REMAINS**  
NT : **NEMATODE REMAINS**  
SN : Remains of one of the groups of animals characterized as lacking any form of backbone or spinal column.

## **IRON PYRITES**

BT : **IGNITING ACCESSORY**  
SN : A nodule of iron pyrites used to create fire in combination with tinder and flint or another nodule of iron pyrites.

## **IRREGULAR CORE**

BT : **CORE**  
SN : A stone core which is irregular in shape. It can have numerous usable or abandoned striking platforms. It is the most common core type and it is often the last attempt of a knapper to extract the final usable flakes form the core. (Source: SARC)

## **JACK (COOKING)**

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**  
RT : **SPIT**  
SN : A device for rotating a spit.

## **JACKET**

BT : **OUTERWEAR**  
SN : Outerwear covering the upperbody, including the arms. Covers to the waist.

## **JAMB**

UF : *Door Jamb*  
BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**  
SN : The vertical side of a window, archway, doorway or fireplace.

## **JAR**

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**  
BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**  
NT : **BAR LIP JAR**  
NT : **BAR LUG JAR**  
NT : **BICONICAL JAR**  
NT : **BUNGHOLE JAR**  
NT : **CONCAVE SIDED JAR**  
NT : **CYLINDRICAL JAR**  
NT : **FLARED JAR**  
NT : **GLOBULAR JAR**  
NT : **HANDLED JAR**  
NT : **INTURNED JAR**  
NT : **ROUNDED JAR**  
NT : **SHOULDERED JAR**

SN : A wide mouthed container, usually cylindrical without handles.

## JAVELIN

UF : *Plumbatum*

UF : *Pilum*

BT : **SPEAR**

NT : **ANGON**

SN : A long spear designed to be thrown in order to injure or kill a given target.

## JERKIN

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : Sleeveless short jacket.

## JESS

BT : **HAWKING EQUIPMENT**

SN : Straps fastened around the legs of a hawk.

## JETTON

UF : *Casting Counter*

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

RT : **GAMING CHIP**

SN : A metal counter used in calculation of financial sums but not itself directly exchangeable for coins, goods or services.

## JEWELLERY

BT : **PERSONAL ORNAMENT**

NT : **AMULET**

NT : **ANKLET**

NT : **ARMLET**

NT : **BEAD**

NT : **BRACELET**

NT : **BROOCH**

NT : **BROOCH PIN**

NT : **DANCE ORNAMENT**

NT : **FINGER RING**

NT : **JEWELLERY FITTING**

NT : **LOCKET**

NT : **LUNULA**

NT : **NECK RING**

NT : **NECKLACE**

NT : **PECTORAL**

NT : **PENANNULAR RING**

NT : **PENDANT**

NT : **SETTING**

NT : **TOE RING**

NT : **TORC**

SN : An object, often including gems and ornamentation, used as an adornment, usually on a person.

## JEWELLERY FITTING

BT : **JEWELLERY**

NT : **BEZEL**

NT : **CAMEO**

NT : **GEMSTONE**

SN : Part of a piece of jewellery.

## JEWS HARP

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>**

SN : An instrument consisting of a small lyre-shaped metal frame held between the teeth, with a steel tongue plucked with the finger.

## JINGLE

BT : **RATTLE**

SN : An instrument strung with metal pieces which sound when shaken.

## JINGLE JANGLE

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**

SN : Decorative mounts on horse harness

## Joiners Dog

USE : **DOUBLE SPIKED LOOP**

## JUG

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**

BT : **DRINK SERVING CONTAINER**

NT : **BALUSTER JUG**

NT : **BARREL SHAPED JUG**

NT : **BARTMANN JUG**

NT : **BICONICAL JUG**

NT : **BUNGHOLE JUG**

NT : **CONICAL JUG**

NT : **CYLINDRICAL JUG**

NT : **FACE JUG**

NT : **GLOBULAR JUG**

NT : **KNIGHT JUG**

NT : **PEAR SHAPED JUG**

NT : **PUZZLE JUG**

NT : **ROUNDED JUG**

NT : **SHOULDERED JUG**

NT : **SPOUTED PITCHER**

NT : **TRIPOD PITCHER**

NT : **WAISTED JUG**

SN : A container for holding or pouring liquids, usually having a handle or lip.

## JUMPER

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : A loose piece of clothing about hip length worn over other clothes, not usually tucked in at the waist.

## KEELED CORE

BT : **CORE**

SN : A core used to produce flakes from a single plain platform. The base of the core, or 'keel', is often formed by alternate removal from a process resembling cresting. Often one end has a relatively unmodified section. (Source: SARC)

## KEG

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A small barrel.

## KERCHIEF

BT : **HEADWEAR**

SN : A piece of cloth worn over the head.

## KETTLE

BT : **COOKING VESSEL**

SN : A vessel with a lid, handle and spout used particularly for boiling water.

## KEY (LOCKING)

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

NT : **BARREL PADLOCK KEY**

NT : **BOX PADLOCK KEY**

NT : **LATCHLIFTER**

NT : **LIFT KEY**

NT : **PADLOCK KEY**

NT : **ROTARY KEY**

NT : **SLIDE KEY**

RT : **KEY BLANK**

RT : **KEYHOLE FITTING**

RT : **LOCK**

RT : **CHATELAINE**

RT : **GIRDLE HANGER**

SN : A device for operating a lock.

## KEY (MUSIC)

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**

SN : Use type of instrument where known.

## KEY (WINDING)

UF : *Winding Key*

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

RT : **CLOCK**

SN : A key for winding a clockwork mechanism.

## KEY BLANK

BT : **BLANK**

NT : **PADLOCK KEY BLANK**

RT : **KEY (LOCKING)**

SN : An object which is going to become a key. It has the shape but has not been cut to fit a lock.

## KEYBOARD INSTRUMENT

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>**

SN : A framed instrument, in which strings are plucked or hit, operated from a keyboard.

### *Keyhole Cover*

USE : **KEYHOLE FITTING**

### *Keyhole Escutcheon*

USE : **KEYHOLE FITTING**

## KEYHOLE FITTING

UF : *Keyhole Cover*

UF : *Keyhole Escutcheon*

UF : *Keyhole Plate*

UF : *Escutcheon*

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**

RT : **LOCK**

RT : **KEY (LOCKING)**

SN : An object which surrounds or makes up a keyhole.

### *Keyhole Plate*

USE : **KEYHOLE FITTING**

## KEystone

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

RT : **VAULT SPRINGER**

RT : **ARCH**

RT : **VOUSSOIR**

SN : The top stone of an arch which holds it all in place.

### *Kidney Dagger*

USE : **DAGGER**

### *Kiln Bar*

USE : **KILN FURNITURE**

## KILN FURNITURE

UF : *Fire Bar*

UF : *Saggar*

UF : *Kiln Bar*

UF : *Kiln Lining*

UF : *Kiln Packing*

UF : *Kiln Spacer*

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : The constituent parts of a kiln.

### *Kiln Lining*

USE : **KILN FURNITURE**

### *Kiln Packing*

USE : **KILN FURNITURE**

### *Kiln Spacer*

USE : **KILN FURNITURE**

## KILN WASTE

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT**

SN : Waste material from a kiln

## KILT

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : Pleated skirt, usually of a tartan material, worn by men and women.

### *Knapping Fragment*

USE : **DEBITAGE**

## KNEE BROOCH

BT : **BOW BROOCH**

SN : A Roman Bow Brooch dating from the mid-second to mid-third centuries AD, characterized by the pronounced curvature of the bow, resembling a knee. Usually used by military personnel.

### *Knee Guard*

USE : **LEG GUARD**

## KNIFE

UF : *Backed Knife*

UF : *Knife Blade*

UF : *Knife Plate*

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **CIRCUMCISION KNIFE**

NT : **CURRIERS KNIFE**

NT : **DISCOIDAL KNIFE**

NT : **FOLDING KNIFE**

NT : **PENKNIFE**

NT : **PLANO CONVEX KNIFE**

NT : **POLISHED KNIFE**

NT : **PRUNING KNIFE**

NT : **SCALPEL**

NT : **SCUTCHING KNIFE**

RT : **KNIFE BLANK**

RT : **LAUREL LEAF**

SN : A cutting blade with handle used for food preparation and consumption.

### *Knife Blade*

USE : **KNIFE**

## KNIFE BLANK

BT : **BLANK**

RT : **KNIFE**

SN : A knife prior to undergoing the processes of sharpening or finishing, consisting of a single piece of metal from which the blade and tang have been shaped.

### *Knife Plate*

USE : **KNIFE**

## KNIGHT JUG

BT : **JUG**

SN : A type of jug decorated with applied figures in the form of knights in armour. (Source: MPRG)

## KNITTING NEEDLE

UF : *Knitting Pin*

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : An instrument used to create and link loops of yarn to produce a garment.

### *Knitting Pin*

USE : **KNITTING NEEDLE**

**KNOUT**

BT : SCOURGE  
 SN : A kind of scourge.

**KNUCKLE BONE (GAMING)**

BT : GAMING PIECE  
 SN : Pieces of bone used in a game, the pieces are thrown and then picked up between bounces of a small ball or throws of another piece.

*Knuckle Bone (Remains)*

USE : ANIMAL REMAINS

**KOHL POT**

BT : COSMETIC CONTAINER  
 SN : A container for kohl, a powder usually made of antimony, used as eye shadow.

**LACE (FASTENING)**

BT : CLOTHING FASTENING  
 RT : LACE TAG  
 SN : A strip of material, leather etc used to hold two sides of an object together.

**LACE (TEXTILE)**

BT : DRESS COMPONENT  
 RT : TEXTILE  
 SN : A type of fabric often used to trim clothing.

**LACE BOBBIN**

BT : BOBBIN  
 SN : A small bobbin used in lace making.

**LACE PILLOW**

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT  
 SN : A pillow or cushion for lace making.

**LACE TAG**

BT : TAG  
 RT : LACE (FASTENING)  
 SN : The ending for a lace.

**LACHRYMATORY (CONTAINER)**

BT : CONTAINER <BY FORM>  
 SN : A tear shaped container.

**LACHRYMATORY (RELIGIOUS)**

BT : RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER  
 SN : A vessel for collecting tears.

*Lacing Ring*

USE : EYELET

**LACUSTRINE DEPOSIT**

BT : DEPOSIT  
 NT : GYTTJA  
 SN : Use for deposits formed in lakes or ponds.

**LADDER**

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT  
 SN : An object made of two verticals with rungs between for ascending or descending.

**LADLE**

BT : FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT  
 BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT  
 SN : A long handled scoop usually used with liquids.

*Lamberton Moor Brooch*

USE : HEADSTUD BROOCH

**LAMP**

BT : LIGHTING OBJECT  
 NT : COMPARTMENTED LAMP  
 NT : CRESSET LAMP  
 NT : DOUBLE SHELLED LAMP  
 NT : HANGING LAMP  
 NT : HEMISPHERICAL LAMP  
 NT : PEDESTAL LAMP  
 NT : SAUCER LAMP  
 NT : SPIKE LAMP  
 SN : An appliance that produces light by means of a liquid fuel and a wick.

**LAMP FILLER**

BT : LIGHTING OBJECT  
 SN : A small container used to fill a lamp with fuel.

**LAMP FITTING**

BT : LIGHTING OBJECT  
 SN : An attachment to a lamp.

**LAMP HANGER**

BT : LIGHTING OBJECT  
 SN : The support from which a lamp was hung.

**LAMP HOLDER**

BT : HEATING AND LIGHTING  
 NT : LAMP STAND  
 SN : A device for holding a lamp in a fixed position. These could take many forms from a simple bracket fixed to a wall to an ornate candelabra.

**LAMP HOOK**

BT : HOOK  
 SN : A hook from which a lamp could be hung.

**LAMP STAND**

BT : LAMP HOLDER  
 SN : A tall, thin pillar of wood, stone or metal on which a lamp could be fixed.

**LANCE**

UF : Lancehead  
 BT : SPEAR  
 SN : A long spear used on horseback.

*Lancehead*

USE : LANCE

**LANCEOLATE MICROLITH**

BT : MICROLITH  
 SN : A microlith retouched to a point, usually with oblique retouch. They are synonymous with 'obliquely blunted points' of the English Mesolithic. (Source: SARC)

**LANCET**

BT : SURGICAL INSTRUMENT  
 SN : A pointed two-edged surgical knife.

*Landing Net*

USE : FISHING NET

*Land Snail Remains*

USE : NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

## LAND VEHICLE

BT : **VEHICLE**  
NT : **CARRIAGE**  
NT : **CART**  
NT : **CHARIOT**  
NT : **LITTER**  
NT : **SEDAN CHAIR**  
NT : **SLEDGE (VEHICLE)**  
NT : **WAGON**  
SN : Any vehicle for transportation on land.

## LANGTON DOWN BROOCH

BT : **BOW BROOCH**  
RT : **THISTLE BROOCH**  
SN : A two-piece Bow Brooch dating from the early to mid-first century AD in Britain, originating in Gaul. Featuring a wide flat reeded bow, this and the Thistle Brooch were the first to conceal the spring mechanism with a cylindrical or semi-cylindrical hood.

## LANTERN

BT : **LIGHTING OBJECT**  
SN : An object which encloses a light source but allows light out through holes, glass etc.

## LAP DESK

UF : *Writing Box*  
UF : *Writing Cabinet*  
BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**  
BT : **FURNITURE**  
RT : **DESK**  
SN : A portable writing-case or surface, especially one for use on the lap. May contain compartments for storing writing materials and paper.

## LAPEL STUD

BT : **STUD FASTENER**  
SN : A small pin or stud worn in the lapel, often decorative.

## Lar

USE : **IDOL**

## Lariat

USE : **LASSO**

## LASSO

UF : *Lariat*  
BT : **HUNTING OBJECT**  
SN : A long rope with a noose at one end for catching animals.

## LAST

BT : **MOULDING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A mould which is used to provide the shape of a piece of footwear.

## LATCH

UF : *Latch Catch*  
UF : *Latch Rest*  
BT : **FASTENING**  
SN : A small bar raised or lowered by a latchlifter which is used to fasten gates or doors etc.

## Latch Catch

USE : **LATCH**

## LATCHLIFTER

BT : **KEY (LOCKING)**  
RT : **LOCK**

SN : A shaped rod which passed through a hole in the door and was used to raise a latch or to slide a bolt.

## Latch Rest

USE : **LATCH**

## LATHE

BT : **SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : Equipment for turning wood, metal, bone etc.

## LATHE CORE

UF : *Coal Money*  
BT : **INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT**  
SN : An object worked on a lathe, usually the bi-product of such work.

## LAUREL LEAF

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
RT : **KNIFE**  
RT : **LEAF ARROWHEAD**  
SN : A large flake or blade blank thinned on both faces to form an approximate leaf shape. Precise function unknown.

## LAVABO

BT : **PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER**  
RT : **PISCINA**  
SN : A bowl for the washing of hands, often in a religious institution.

## LAVER

BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**  
SN : A basin of water used by priests for ritual ablutions.

## LEAF ARROWHEAD

BT : **ARROWHEAD**  
RT : **LAUREL LEAF**  
SN : A leaf or diamond-shaped arrowhead with shallow retouching at the edges.

## LEASH

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A rope, cord etc used to hold or secure animals.

## LEATHER STAMP

BT : **MARKING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : An engraved object which when struck imparts the image engraved onto the leather.

## Ledger Stone

USE : **GRAVESTONE**

## LEGGING

BT : **OUTERWEAR**  
SN : Outerwear designed to protect the legs from weather.

## LEG GUARD

UF : *Ankle Guard*  
UF : *Knee Guard*  
UF : *Shin Guard*  
UF : *Greave*  
BT : **ARMOUR <BY FORM>**  
SN : Armour designed to protect the leg or parts of the leg. For specific foot protection use FOOT GUARD

## Leg Iron

USE : **FETTER**

## LEISTER

BT : **FISH SPEAR**  
SN : A fishing spear with two heads to grip fish between.



## LENS

BT : **MEDICINE AND PHARMACY**

SN : A piece of material, usually glass, which has been ground into shape to enhance vision or protect the eyes.

## LETTER

BT : **WRITTEN ITEM**

SN : Written or typed correspondence, usually between two or more parties.

## LETTER WEIGHT

BT : **WEIGHT**

SN : A weight used with letter scales for weighing letters or parcels and establishing the required postal rate.

## LEVALLOIS CORE

UF : *Tortoise Core*

BT : **CORE**

SN : A prepared core from which a single flake or blade has been produced. The technique was primarily used in the Palaeolithic and Neolithic.

## LEVALLOIS FLAKE

UF : *Levallois Point*

BT : **DEBITAGE**

RT : **FLAKE**

SN : A flake produced from a carefully prepared core.

## *Levallois Point*

USE : **LEVALLOIS FLAKE**

## LEVEL

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

SN : An instrument for establishing the horizontal line of sight and used in surveying. It usually has an eyepiece and an air bubble in a glass tube or dome.

## LEVER

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A bar used to increase the force being brought to bear in order to move an object.

## LIBATION BOWL

BT : **LIBATION CONTAINER**

SN : A container used to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

## LIBATION CONTAINER

BT : **SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT**

BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**

NT : **LIBATION BOWL**

NT : **LIBATION CUP**

NT : **LIBATION JUG**

NT : **LIBATION TANK**

NT : **LIBATION VASE**

SN : A container used to hold and or pour out liquid in honour of a deity.

## LIBATION CUP

BT : **LIBATION CONTAINER**

SN : A container used to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

## LIBATION JUG

BT : **LIBATION CONTAINER**

SN : A container used to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

## LIBATION LADLE

BT : **SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT**

SN : A utensil used to pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

## LIBATION TABLE

BT : **SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT**

SN : An object used to hold offerings to a deity.

## LIBATION TANK

BT : **LIBATION CONTAINER**

SN : A container to hold a liquid in honour of a deity.

## LIBATION VASE

BT : **LIBATION CONTAINER**

SN : A container to hold and or pour a liquid in honour of a deity.

## LID

UF : *Pot Lid*

UF : *Vessel Lid*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **COLLARED LID**

NT : **COMPLEX LID**

NT : **CONICAL LID**

NT : **DISH LID**

NT : **DOMED LID**

NT : **FLANGED LID**

NT : **FLAT LID**

NT : **FLAT TOPPED LID**

NT : **SAUCER SHAPED LID**

SN : A cover for an object, usually designed to fit the object.

## LIFT KEY

BT : **KEY (LOCKING)**

SN : Usually a L or T-shaped tumbler lock key which allowed the bolt to be pulled across by a cord.

## LIGHT FITTING

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**

SN : An object which does not provide light but supports or is attached to lighting equipment.

## *Lighthouse Jug*

USE : **CONICAL JUG**

## LIGHTING OBJECT

BT : **HEATING AND LIGHTING**

NT : **CANDLE**

NT : **CANDLE HOLDER**

NT : **CANDLE SNUFFER**

NT : **LAMP**

NT : **LAMP FILLER**

NT : **LAMP FITTING**

NT : **LAMP HANGER**

NT : **LANTERN**

NT : **RUSH LIGHT**

SN : An object used in the lighting of an area.

## *Ligula*

USE : **COSMETIC SPOON**

## LIMPET SCOOP

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**

SN : An object assumed to be to pick limpets out of their shells.

## LINCH PIN

UF : *Lynch Pin*

BT : **VEHICLE COMPONENT**

SN : An object which perforated the axle cap, passing through the axle and so keeping the wheel in place. Usually made of metal, though can be made of wood or antler.

### *Linen Armour*

USE : **GAMBESON**

### **LINEN SMOOTHER**

BT : **SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A flattened glass sphere used to give linen a gloss.

### **LINE SINKER**

BT : **SINKER**

SN : A weight attached to a fishing line in order to help it sink towards the bottom.

### **LINKED PIN**

BT : **DRESS PIN**

SN : A set of two or more pins joined together by a chain.

### **LINTEL**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : A horizontal beam over an opening to support a wall.

### **LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**

BT : **WIND INSTRUMENT**

NT : **CARNYX**

NT : **HORN (MUSIC)**

NT : **HUNTING HORN**

NT : **TRUMPET**

SN : An instrument in which air is made to vibrate by the player vibrating their lips and blowing into a mouthpiece.

### **LIQUID MEASURE**

BT : **MEASURING VESSEL**

NT : **GILL**

NT : **QUART**

SN : A container used to measure liquids.

### **LITHARGE**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT**

SN : A residue, primarily lead oxide, formed during refining silver

### **LITHIC IMPLEMENT**

UF : *Flint Implement*

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

NT : **CORE AXEHEAD**

NT : **FLAKED AXEHEAD**

NT : **MICROLITH**

NT : **SCRAPER (TOOL)**

SN : Knapped or ground stone/flint tool where the specific type is unknown. Use more specific type where known.

### **LITTER**

BT : **LAND VEHICLE**

SN : A vehicle containing a couch shut in by curtains and carried by men or beasts of burden.

### *Lituus*

USE : **TRUMPET**

### **LIVERY COLLAR**

UF : *Chain Of Office*

BT : **NECKLACE**

SN : A heavy chain, usually of gold, worn as insignia of office or a mark of fealty or other association from the Middle Ages onwards.

### **LOBED BOWL**

BT : **BOWL**

SN : A bowl comprising three or more equally spaced lobes. There may be one or more moulded animals or other figures inside the base and two or more handles. (Source: MPRG)

### **LOBED CUP**

BT : **CUP**

SN : A vessel composed of three or more equally spaced lobes and usually, a waisted or pedestal base. The handles are vertical loops, generally of strap form. There may be two opposed handles, or one per lobe junction. (Source: MPRG)

### **LOBED DISH**

BT : **DISH**

SN : A dish comprising three or more lobes, usually equally spaced. There may be one or more animal or other figures inside the base and two or more handles. (Source: MPRG)

### **LOCK**

UF : *Lock Bar*

UF : *Lock Housing*

UF : *Lock Bolt*

UF : *Lock Bolt Spring*

UF : *Lock Plate*

UF : *Lock Spring*

UF : *Lock Tumbler*

BT : **LOCKING MECHANISM**

NT : **PADLOCK**

RT : **KEYHOLE FITTING**

RT : **LATCHLIFTER**

RT : **KEY (LOCKING)**

SN : A security device attached to objects.

### *Lock Bar*

USE : **LOCK**

### *Lock Bolt*

USE : **LOCK**

### *Lock Bolt Spring*

USE : **LOCK**

### **LOCKET**

BT : **JEWELLERY**

SN : A small ornamental case, usually on a necklace or chain, that holds a picture, keepsake etc.

### *Lock Housing*

USE : **LOCK**

### **LOCKING LID**

BT : **FLANGED LID**

SN : A type of flanged lid where the lower flange is partly cut away to leave two projections or lugs, which can be fitted into corresponding cut-outs in the rim of the vessel beneath and secure the lid when it is rotated. (Source: MPRG)

### **LOCKING MECHANISM**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

NT : **BOLT (FASTENING)**

NT : **LOCK**

SN : A device used to lock another object.

### *Lock Plate*

USE : **LOCK**

### *Lock Spring*

USE : **LOCK**

### *Lock Tumbler*

USE : **LOCK**

## **LOESS**

UF : *Brickearth*  
BT : **AEOLIAN DEPOSIT**  
SN : Wind-blown silt.

## **LOG**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**  
SN : An unhewn piece of felled tree, or similar rough mass of wood.

## **LOG BOAT**

BT : **BOAT**  
SN : A boat fashioned out of a section of tree trunk.

## *Loin Band*

USE : **LOINCLOTH**

## **LOINCLOTH**

UF : *Breech Cloth*  
UF : *Loin Band*  
BT : **OUTERWEAR**  
SN : A piece of cloth worn around the loins.

## **LONGARM**

BT : **FIREARM**  
NT : **MACHINE GUN**  
NT : **MUSKET**  
NT : **RIFLE**  
NT : **SHOTGUN**  
SN : A hand held long barrelled gun.

## **LONGBOW**

BT : **BOW (WEAPON)**  
SN : A large, powerful, hand-drawn bow, usually 6 ft (1.8m) in length and traditionally made of wood.

## **LONG BROOCH**

BT : **BROOCH**  
NT : **CRUCIFORM BROOCH**  
NT : **SMALL LONG BROOCH**  
NT : **SQUARE HEADED BROOCH**  
SN : An Anglo-Saxon brooch type dating from the 5th to 7th centuries AD and influenced by the Crossbow brooch, featuring a sprung pin and a head plate.

## **LOOM**

UF : *Heddle Cradle*  
UF : *Warping Frame*  
BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**  
SN : An apparatus worked by hand or mechanically for weaving yarn into textile.

## **LOOMWEIGHT**

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**  
SN : Weights used on a type of vertical loom to hold the warp threads taut.

## **LOOPED PALSTAVE**

BT : **PALSTAVE**  
SN : Metal shaped blade that flares out to a curved cutting edge, with a side loop to further assist hafting.

## **LOOPED SPEARHEAD**

BT : **SPEARHEAD**  
SN : Type of leaf-shaped socketed spearhead with two small holes or loops on either side at the base of the blade. Possibly meant to assist in securing the metal spearhead to

the wooden shaft, or to tie streamers of some kind to the top of the spear.

## *Loop Headed Spike*

USE : **STAPLE**

## **LOUVRE**

UF : *Roof Louvre*  
UF : *Roof Louver*  
BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**  
SN : A fitting incorporating a series of overlapping flaps providing ventilation or transmission of sound.

## **LUCIFER MATCH**

BT : **IGNITING ACCESSORY**  
SN : A early match made of a piece of wood and an inflammable substance, lit by friction between the inflammable substance and a rough surface.

## **LUG (HANDLE)**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**  
SN : A projection which can be used to lift or suspend an object, often used as a handle.

## **LUG (POLE)**

BT : **MEASUREMENT**  
SN : A rod used to measure the imperial measurements of a pole or a perch.

## **LUNATE MICROLITH**

BT : **MICROLITH**  
SN : A microlith retouched to a half moon or crescent shape. (Source: SARC)

## **LUNULA**

BT : **JEWELLERY**  
SN : Early Bronze Age assumed to be a neck ornament, crescent moon shaped, often gold and elaborately decorated.

## **LURE**

BT : **HUNTING OBJECT**  
SN : An object used to retrieve birds used in hawking. Consists of feathers tied to a rope, food is contained in the lure whilst training the birds.

## **LUTE**

BT : **PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT**  
SN : A plucked string instrument of a specific medieval / early post medieval type.

## *Lynch Pin*

USE : **LINCH PIN**

## **LYRE**

UF : *Cithara*  
UF : *Frame Harp*  
BT : **PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT**  
SN : A plucked string instrument in which the strings pass over the soundbox and parallel to the sides of the instrument.

## **MACE**

UF : *Macehead*  
BT : **PERCUSSIVE WEAPON**  
NT : **CUSHIONED MACE**  
NT : **PEBBLE MACE**  
SN : A stone or metal head on a wooden shaft. Where the use is thought to be ceremonial multiple index with ceremonial object.

## *Macehead*

USE : MACE

## **MACHETE**

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A heavy bladed knife.

## **MACHINE GUN**

BT : **LONGARM**

SN : A fully automatic mounted or portable firearm, usually designed to fire bullets in quick succession from an ammunition belt or magazine.

## **MAIL ARMOUR**

UF : *Chain Mail*

BT : **ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>**

SN : Armour made up of interlaced metal rings.

## **MALLET**

BT : **STRIKING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A wooden hammer.

## **MAMMAL REMAINS**

BT : **VERTEBRATE REMAINS**

NT : **SMALL MAMMAL REMAINS**

RT : **HUMAN REMAINS**

SN : Use for the remains of any part of a mammal, except for humans.

## **MAMMIFORM COSTREL**

BT : **COSTREL**

SN : A costrel with a flattened spherical form: the back is flat and the front domed or mammiform. The base may be slightly flattened or rounded. Two opposed strap handles or lugs join the rim or neck and shoulder. (Source: MPRG)

## **MANACLE**

BT : **SHACKLE**

SN : A shackle for the hand.

## **MANDOLIN**

BT : **PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT**

SN : A stringed instrument with a very rounded body.

## **MANICURE IMPLEMENT**

BT : **PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM**

NT : **MANICURE SET**

NT : **NAIL CLEANER**

NT : **NAIL CLIPPER**

NT : **NAIL FILE**

SN : An item used as part of a manicure.

## **MANICURE SET**

UF : *Toilet Set*

BT : **MANICURE IMPLEMENT**

SN : An associated group of manicure implements.

## **MANTLE**

BT : **CLOAK**

SN : A loose cloak.

## **MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING**

NT : **BAR IRON**

NT : **BLANK**

NT : **BY PRODUCT**

NT : **MILLEFIORI CANE**

NT : **MOOD**

NT : **PATTERN**

NT : **PROTOTYPE**

NT : **ROUGHOUT**

NT : **TEMPLATE**

NT : **TRIAL PIECE**

SN : Objects used in, or which are created as part of, a manufacturing or production process, including the by-products of such processes. This does not include finished items, these will appear in other appropriate classes.

## **MANUFACTURING DEBRIS**

BT : **BY PRODUCT**

NT : **BONE WORKING DEBRIS**

NT : **CASTING WASTE**

NT : **GLASS WORKING DEBRIS**

NT : **METAL WORKING DEBRIS**

NT : **SHOE MAKING WASTE**

NT : **WOOD WORKING WASTE**

SN : The remains of a manufacturing process.

## **MANUSCRIPT**

BT : **WRITTEN ITEM**

SN : A document or book written by hand.

## **MARBLE**

BT : **SPORTS AND GAMES**

SN : A small ball, usually of glass or porcelain, used in games.

## **MARINE DEPOSIT**

BT : **DEPOSIT**

RT : **ESTUARINE DEPOSIT**

SN : Use for deposits formed by the action of the sea or under marine conditions.

## **MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS**

BT : **MOLLUSCA REMAINS**

NT : **MUSSEL SHELL**

NT : **OYSTER SHELL**

SN : Molluscs found in salt or brackish water. Use more specific term where known.

## **MARKING EQUIPMENT**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

NT : **BRANDING IRON**

NT : **BURIN**

NT : **ENGRAVING TOOL**

NT : **ETCHING TOOL**

NT : **GRAVER**

NT : **LEATHER STAMP**

NT : **MARKING TOOL**

NT : **PUNCH**

NT : **SCRIBER**

NT : **SEAL MATRIX**

SN : Equipment used to create a mark, image or character in an object.

## **MARKING TOOL**

BT : **MARKING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **EMBOSSING STAMP**

NT : **SCORER**

SN : A tool used to impart an image, impression or mark onto a surface.

## **MARLIN SPIKE**

BT : **PIERCING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A spike for separating the strands of a rope.

## **MARRIAGE BOWL**

BT : **MARRIAGE OBJECT**

BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**

SN : A bowl used in the marriage ceremony.

## **MARRIAGE OBJECT**

BT : RELIGION OR RITUAL  
NT : BRIDAL HEADDRESS  
NT : DOWRY BOX  
NT : MARRIAGE BOWL  
NT : MARRIAGE RING  
SN : Objects concerned with marriage and weddings.

### MARRIAGE RING

UF : *Wedding Ring*  
BT : MARRIAGE OBJECT  
SN : A ring used in the marriage ceremony.

### MARTINGALE

BT : BRIDLE FITTING  
SN : A strap from the reins to the girth of a horse, preventing it from raising its head too high.

### MASHER

BT : FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT  
SN : A hand held device for mashing food, usually with a flat holed base attached to a handle.

### MASK

BT : CLOTHING ACCESSORY  
SN : An object worn, or carried, to cover the face.

### MATCHLOCK MUSKET

BT : MUSKET  
SN : A musket fired by a piece of burning match being held in the lock which, when the trigger was pulled, would contact with powder in the pan to set off the charge.

### MATTOCK

BT : STRIKING EQUIPMENT  
SN : A tool used for digging where the blade is at right angles to the handle.

### MATTRESS

BT : BEDDING  
SN : A bag or case stuffed or padded, designed to be slept on.

### MAUL

BT : STRIKING EQUIPMENT  
SN : A massive hammer of wood, stone or iron.

### MAZER

BT : DRINKING VESSEL  
SN : A drinking bowl, often wooden.

### MEASUREMENT

NT : ABACUS  
NT : ALIDADE  
NT : ALTIMETER  
NT : ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT  
NT : BALANCE  
NT : BAROMETER  
NT : BOUNDARY MARKER  
NT : CLINOMETER  
NT : CLOTH MEASURE  
NT : COMPASS  
NT : CROSS STAFF  
NT : GAUGE  
NT : GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT  
NT : JETTON  
NT : LEVEL  
NT : LUG (POLE)  
NT : MEASURING VESSEL  
NT : MICROSCOPE  
NT : MILESTONE

NT : PENDULUM  
NT : RULE  
NT : SHIPS LOG  
NT : SOUNDING LEAD  
NT : SURVEYING STAFF  
NT : TALLY  
NT : THERMOMETER  
NT : TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT  
NT : WEATHER VANE  
NT : WEIGHT  
RT : CURRENCY  
SN : Objects used to measure time, distance, weight, number or natural forces.

### MEASURING ROD

BT : RULE  
SN : A measuring rule not graduated in feet.

### MEASURING VESSEL

BT : MEASUREMENT  
BT : CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>  
NT : BUSHEL  
NT : GRAIN MEASURE  
NT : LIQUID MEASURE  
NT : PECK  
NT : POWDER MEASURE  
SN : A container which holds a set quantity of a substance, can be graduated to show quantities.

### *Meat Dish*

USE : DRIPPING DISH

### MEDAL

BT : PERSONAL SYMBOL  
SN : A piece of metal, usually in the form of a disc, struck or cast with an inscription or device to commemorate an event, or awarded as a mark of distinction.

### MEDALLION

BT : PERSONAL SYMBOL  
SN : A large medal.

### *Median Winged Axehead*

USE : WINGED AXEHEAD

### MEDICAL CONTAINER

BT : CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>  
BT : MEDICINE AND PHARMACY  
NT : APOTHECARY JAR  
NT : BLEEDING CUP  
NT : DRUG BOTTLE  
NT : MEDICINE BOTTLE  
NT : OINTMENT JAR  
NT : PILL BOX  
NT : UNGUENT BOTTLE  
NT : UNGUENT POT  
NT : URINAL (MEDICAL)  
RT : SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER  
SN : A container used to hold, store, examine or create medicinal substances such as ointments, medicines, drugs, pills, tablets etc.

### MEDICAL IMPLEMENT

BT : MEDICINE AND PHARMACY  
NT : COSMETIC SPOON  
NT : CUPPING VESSEL  
NT : FLEAM  
NT : SURGICAL INSTRUMENT  
NT : SYRINGE  
SN : an instrument or tool used for medical purposes.

## **MEDICAL PLATE**

BT : **MEDICINE AND PHARMACY**  
SN : A vessel used for medical purposes.

## **MEDICINE AND PHARMACY**

NT : **APOTHECARY LADLE**  
NT : **BANDAGE**  
NT : **CAPSULE**  
NT : **CATHETER**  
NT : **CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **CRUTCH**  
NT : **DENTAL IMPLEMENT**  
NT : **EAR PLUG**  
NT : **EYE BATH**  
NT : **LENS**  
NT : **MEDICAL CONTAINER**  
NT : **MEDICAL IMPLEMENT**  
NT : **MEDICAL PLATE**  
SN : Objects used for the preparation of medicines or the diagnosis and treatment of ill health or disease.

## **MEDICINE BOTTLE**

BT : **MEDICAL CONTAINER**  
SN : A bottle used for the storage of medicine.

## **MELON BEAD**

BT : **BEAD**  
SN : A melon shaped bead.

## *Memorial Brass*

USE : **BRASS**

## *Memorial Effigy*

USE : **EFFIGY**

## *Memorial Stone*

USE : **COMMEMORATIVE STONE**

## *Memorial Tablet*

USE : **PLAQUE**

## *Merchants Hoard*

USE : **HOARD**

## **MERCURY JAR**

BT : **ROUNDED JAR**  
SN : A specific type of small rounded jar. (Source: MPRG)

## **METAL WORKING DEBRIS**

BT : **MANUFACTURING DEBRIS**  
SN : The debris resulting from metal working processes.

## **METHER**

BT : **DRINKING VESSEL**  
SN : A square, wooden drinking vessel.

## **MICROBURIN**

BT : **TOOL BY PRODUCT**  
SN : A by-product of the production of microliths.

## **MICRODENTICULATE**

BT : **DENTICULATE**  
SN : A small flake or blade with a series of notches along the edge.

## *Microfauna Remains*

USE : **SMALL MAMMAL REMAINS**

## *Microfossil*

USE : **TESTATE AMOEBAE**

## *Microfossil*

USE : **PARASITE REMAINS**

## *Microfossil*

USE : **DIATOMS**

## *Microfossil*

USE : **DINOFLAGELLATES**

## *Microfossil*

USE : **FORAMINIFERA**

## **MICROLITH**

BT : **LITHIC IMPLEMENT**  
BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **LANCEOLATE MICROLITH**  
NT : **LUNATE MICROLITH**  
NT : **RECTANGLE MICROLITH**  
NT : **RHOMBOID MICROLITH**  
NT : **TRAPEZE MICROLITH**  
NT : **TRIANGULAR MICROLITH**  
SN : A very small flint or other stone tool.

## **MICROSCOPE**

BT : **MEASUREMENT**  
SN : An instrument using lenses to magnify the object being viewed.

## **MILESTONE**

BT : **MEASUREMENT**  
SN : An object used to mark each mile and to indicate distances to locations.

## *Military Cheekpiece*

USE : **HELMET**

## **MILITARY EQUIPMENT**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **AMMUNITION POUCH**  
NT : **PRIMING FLASK**  
SN : Use for items of personal equipment used in a military context, eg AMMUNITION POUCH, PRIMING FLASK.

## **MILITARY STANDARD**

BT : **SIGNS OR SYMBOLS**  
SN : A flag or military symbolic representation on a pole.

## **MILK BOTTLE**

BT : **BOTTLE**  
SN : A bottle for the storage and transportation of milk.

## **MILK CHURN**

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**  
SN : A large container for milk.

## *Milking Can*

USE : **MILKING VESSEL**

## *Milking Jug*

USE : **MILKING VESSEL**

## *Milking Pail*

USE : **MILKING VESSEL**

## *Milking Pot*

USE : MILKING VESSEL

## MILKING VESSEL

UF : *Milking Can*

UF : *Milking Jug*

UF : *Milking Pail*

UF : *Milking Pot*

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT : FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION  
CONTAINER

SN : A container to receive milk during the milking process.

## MILLEFIORI CANE

UF : *Millefiori Rod*

BT : MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

SN : A long, thin cane of glass made by layering glass of various colours in a mould and pulling the soft glass until the cane was of the desired thickness. When cut and viewed in section the cane has a mosaic like appearance.

### *Millefiori Rod*

USE : MILLEFIORI CANE

## MILL PADDLE

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

SN : A paddle blade, typically of wood, from a horizontal or vertical mill wheel.

## MILLSTONE

UF : *Grinder*

BT : GRINDING EQUIPMENT

SN : A large stone used to grind grain or similar.

## MILLSTONE ROUGHOUT

BT : ROUGHOUT

SN : An partly-worked millstone that is still to be finished.

## MINE

BT : EXPLOSIVE WEAPON

NT : AERIAL MINE

SN : A container packed with explosives, with a detonator triggered by contact or a timer, for the purpose of destroying enemy craft, personnel etc.

## MINIATURE OBJECT

BT : UNASSIGNED

SN : A deliberate miniaturised replica of an object.

## MIRROR

BT : FURNITURE

RT : HAND MIRROR

RT : MIRROR CASE

SN : A polished reflective surface.

## MIRROR CASE

BT : CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

RT : HAND MIRROR

RT : MIRROR

SN : A case which holds and protects a mirror.

## MISERICORD (DAGGER)

BT : DAGGER

SN : A form of dagger.

## MISERICORD (SEAT)

BT : FURNITURE

RT : SEAT

SN : A projection on the under side of a hinged choir stall seat providing support during long periods of standing.

## MITE REMAINS

BT : ARACHNID REMAINS

SN : Use for ticks and true mites. Related to spiders, mites are widely present in archaeological deposits but are rarely studied in detail as they can prove difficult to identify.

## MOCCASIN

BT : FOOTWEAR

SN : A shoe of soft leather.

## MODEL

BT : UNASSIGNED

SN : Use specific form where known.

### *Modius*

USE : GRAIN MEASURE

## MOLLUSCA REMAINS

UF : *Snail Remains*

BT : INVERTEBRATE REMAINS

NT : MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

NT : NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS

SN : Use for the remains of any part of a mollusc. Use more specific term if known.

## MONEY BOX

BT : SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER

SN : A lockable box for holding money and valuables.

## MONSTRANCE

BT : RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT : RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

SN : A vessel to contain the wafers used in the Eucharist.

### *Monumental Brass*

USE : BRASS

### *Monumental Cross*

USE : CROSS

## MOOD

BT : MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

SN : A blank for a knife that has not been hammered out.

## MOONDIAL

BT : TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT

SN : A dial for showing the hours of the night by the moon.

## MORSE

BT : CLOTHING FASTENING

SN : A clasp on a cope.

## MORTAR (VESSEL)

BT : FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION  
CONTAINER

BT : FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER

RT : COSMETIC MORTAR

RT : PESTLE

SN : A mixing or grinding vessel.

## MORTAR (WEAPON)

BT : PROJECTILE WEAPON

NT : PROVING MORTAR

SN : A gun designed to fire shells, etc at a high angle.

## MORTAR BOMB

BT : AMMUNITION

SN : A muzzle loaded explosive projectile fired from a mortar. Typically they are short range and low velocity with a high arcing trajectory.

## MORTARIUM

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER**  
BT : **FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER**  
SN : A Roman mixing vessel with a gritted inner surface.

## MORTAR STONE

BT : **PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : Large granite stone used as the base stone of a stamping mill against which ore was crushed. Contains distinctive striations from the crushing process.

## MOSAIC

BT : **ARCHITECTURE**  
RT : **TESSERA**  
SN : A floor composed of small cubes (tesserae) of variously coloured materials (eg tile, stone, marble). In the Roman period, mosaics often depict a religious theme or symbol.

## MOSS

BT : **PLANT MACRO REMAINS**  
SN : A simple type of plant. For most of their lifecycle they exist as haploids (i.e. only one set of genes as opposed to two). Most have clearly differentiated stems and leaves.

## Motif Piece

USE : **TRIAL PIECE**

## MOULD

BT : **MOULDING EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **AXE MOULD**  
NT : **BULLET MOULD**  
NT : **COIN MOULD**  
NT : **INGOT MOULD**  
NT : **PARGETTING MOULD**  
SN : A pattern used to create a consistent shape for an object, often hollow and reusable.

## MOULDING

UF : *Epicranitis*  
UF : *Sima*  
UF : *Cyma*  
BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**  
SN : An ornamental decoration which projects from the surface it is part of.

## MOULDING CHISEL

BT : **CHISEL**  
SN : A specially designed chisel for producing ornamental mouldings.

## MOULDING EQUIPMENT

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **CAST**  
NT : **COIN DIE**  
NT : **DIE STAMP**  
NT : **LAST**  
NT : **MOULD**  
NT : **MOULDSTONE**  
SN : Equipment used to create objects through the use of a pattern or matrix which shapes the object.

## MOULDSTONE

BT : **MOULDING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A stone with a rectangular depression into which molten metal, usually tin, was poured to create ingots.

## MOUNT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**  
SN : A object fitted to an item or garment for the purpose of display or decoration.

## Mouthpiece

USE : **WIND INSTRUMENT**

## MUFF

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**  
SN : A cylinder of fur or cloth into which the hands are placed to keep warm.

## MUG

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**  
BT : **DRINKING VESSEL**  
NT : **BARREL SHAPED MUG**  
NT : **CONICAL MUG**  
NT : **CYLINDRICAL MUG**  
NT : **FLARED MUG**  
NT : **ROUNDED MUG**  
SN : A drinking vessel with a handle.

## MULLER

UF : *Grinder*  
BT : **GRINDING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A flat based stone used in conjunction with a grinding stone

## MULTI HANDLED BOWL

BT : **HANDLED BOWL**  
SN : A bowl adapted by the addition of three or more handles. (Source: MPRG)

## MULTI HANDLED JAR

BT : **HANDLED JAR**  
SN : A jar adapted by the addition of three or more vertical loop handles. They may be equally spaced, or confined to one section of the circumference. Profile vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)

## MULTIPLE BOWL

UF : *Condiment Bowl*  
BT : **BOWL**  
SN : A vessel comprising of two or more bowls, generally of small size, joined together. There may be one or more handles of varying forms. (Source: MPRG)

## MULTIPLE DISH

UF : *Condiment Dish*  
BT : **DISH**  
SN : A vessel comprising two or more dishes, generally of small size, joined together. There may be one or more handles of varying forms. (Source: MPRG)

## MULTIPLE PLATFORM CORE

BT : **CORE**  
SN : A core with more than two distinct platforms usually including one or two striking surfaces and the the traces of former platforms. Usually restricted to flake production. (Source: SARC)

## Mural

USE : **WALL PAINTING**

## MUSIC

NT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT**  
NT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**



SN : Instruments and their component parts used to produce music or audible signals of all forms.

### **MUSICAL BOX**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>**  
SN : A musical instrument with a toothed cylinder.

### **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT**

BT : **MUSIC**  
NT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>**  
RT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASE**  
RT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**  
SN : Use more specific term where available.

### **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>**  
NT : **BULLROARER**  
NT : **BUZZER**  
NT : **WIND INSTRUMENT**  
SN : A musical instrument producing sound by air vibrating.

### **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>**  
NT : **DRUM**  
NT : **ROMMELPOT**  
NT : **TAMBOURINE**  
SN : A musical instrument producing sound from a membrane.

### **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT**  
NT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>**  
NT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>**  
NT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>**  
NT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>**  
SN : Musical instruments by how the sound is produced by the instrument.

### **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>**  
NT : **HURDY GURDY**  
NT : **KEYBOARD INSTRUMENT**  
NT : **MUSICAL BOX**  
NT : **PSALTERY**  
NT : **STRING INSTRUMENT**  
SN : A musical instrument producing sound by the use of strings.

### **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY SOUND PRODUCTION>**  
NT : **BELL**  
NT : **BUZZ BONE**  
NT : **CLAPPERS**  
NT : **CROTAL**  
NT : **CYMBAL**  
NT : **GONG**  
NT : **JEWS HARP**  
NT : **RATCHET RATTLE**  
NT : **RATTLE**  
NT : **SCRAPER (MUSICAL)**  
NT : **TRIANGLE**  
SN : A musical instrument producing sound from its own body.

### **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CASE**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**  
RT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT**  
SN : A case for the transportation and protection of musical instruments.

### **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**

BT : **MUSIC**  
NT : **BEATER (MUSIC)**  
NT : **BOW (MUSIC)**  
NT : **BRIDGE (MUSIC)**  
NT : **DRUMSTICK**  
NT : **KEY (MUSIC)**  
NT : **PEDAL (MUSIC)**  
NT : **PLECTRUM**  
NT : **SOUNDBOARD**  
NT : **SOUNDBOX**  
NT : **STOP (MUSIC)**  
NT : **TUNING PEG**  
NT : **VALVE (MUSIC)**  
NT : **WINDCHEST**  
RT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT**  
SN : Part of a musical instrument.

### **MUSKET**

BT : **LONGARM**  
NT : **FLINTLOCK MUSKET**  
NT : **MATCHLOCK MUSKET**  
NT : **SNAPHANCE MUSKET**  
NT : **WHEELLOCK MUSKET**  
SN : A heavy, smooth bore, long barrelled weapon, fired from the shoulder.

### **MUSKET BALL**

UF : *Ball*  
BT : **AMMUNITION**  
RT : **CARTRIDGE**  
RT : **BULLET MOULD**  
SN : A metal sphere, usually lead, fired from a musket. Often bound into a cartridge.

### **MUSSEL SHELL**

BT : **MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS**  
SN : The remains of a shell of a mussel.

### **MUZZLE**

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A strap or series of straps and or bars worn over the mouth of an animal to prevent it biting.

### **NAIL**

BT : **FASTENING**  
NT : **BRAD**  
NT : **CLENCH NAIL**  
NT : **ROOFING NAIL**  
SN : A metal spike for fixing one object to another.

### **NAIL CLEANER**

BT : **MANICURE IMPLEMENT**  
SN : A tool for cleaning a person's nails.

### **NAIL CLIPPER**

BT : **MANICURE IMPLEMENT**  
SN : A set of clippers for finger or toe nails.

### **NAIL EXTRACTOR**

BT : **GRIPPING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A tool for extracting nails, tacks, pins etc from objects.

### **NAIL FILE**

BT : **MANICURE IMPLEMENT**  
SN : A small file for manicuring a person's nails with.

### **NAMEBOARD**

BT : **FRIEZE**

SN : An ornamental (carved and/or painted) frieze carved into, or attached to, the planking either side of a vessel's bow carrying the vessel's name and often illustrating some aspect of the name, port/country of origin etc.

### *Namestone*

USE : **GRAVESTONE**

### **NAUHEIM DERIVATE BROOCH**

UF : *Simple One-Piece Brooch*

BT : **BOW BROOCH**

SN : A simple, one-piece Bow Brooch with a spring of four coils, sometimes less, its chord tucked beneath its head and variations to bow and catchplate. Dating from the first century AD.

### *Nave Band*

USE : **WHEEL**

### **NECKED CUP**

UF : *Thistle Tyg*

BT : **CUP**

SN : A cup with a rounded body beneath a deep neck. There may be a marked junction between neck and body and the angle of the neck may be inward-sloping, upright or everted. (Source: MPRG)

### **NECKERCHIEF**

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

SN : A square of fabric tied around the neck.

### **NECKLACE**

UF : *Necklet*

BT : **JEWELLERY**

NT : **LIVERY COLLAR**

SN : A chain, band or cord, often bearing beads, pearls, jewels etc worn around the neck.

### *Necklet*

USE : **NECKLACE**

### **NECK RING**

BT : **JEWELLERY**

SN : A ring worn around the neck.

### **NECK TIE**

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

SN : A piece of fabric worn tied or knotted around the neck.

### **NEEDLE**

BT : **PIERCING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **NETTING NEEDLE**

RT : **THATCHING NEEDLE**

RT : **SURGICAL INSTRUMENT**

SN : A thin, pointed implement used for sewing with a hole at the blunt end for threading the sewing material.

### *Needle Case*

USE : **NEEDLE HOLDER**

### **NEEDLE HOLDER**

UF : *Needle Case*

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

SN : A container in which needles are held.

### **NEMATODE REMAINS**

BT : **INVERTEBRATE REMAINS**

RT : **PARASITE REMAINS**

SN : Remains of parasitic or free-living worms of the phylum Nematoda, characterized as having slender, cylindrical

unsegmented bodies. Cysts of Heterodera commonly occur archaeologically

### **NET**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A piece of openwork fabric made from twine or cord, either natural fibre or artificial, forming a mesh used for catching birds, animals or fish or for holding other inanimate objects.

### **NET FLOAT**

BT : **FLOAT (WATER)**

SN : An object designed to float in water and to support a net.

### **NET SINKER**

UF : *Net Weight*

BT : **SINKER**

SN : A weight used to sink a fishing net in water.

### **NETTING NEEDLE**

BT : **NEEDLE**

SN : A needle for making and mending nets, often forked at both ends.

### *Net Weight*

USE : **NET SINKER**

### **NOCTURNAL**

BT : **ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT**

SN : An astronomical instrument for telling the time at night. The date is set on the nocturnal then its pointers lined up with the Pole Star and the two primary stars in the Great Bear, thus allowing an approximate time to be read off.

### **NON MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS**

UF : *Land Snail Remains*

BT : **MOLLUSCA REMAINS**

SN : Molluscs found in fresh water or terrestrial habitats. Use more specific term where known.

### **NOSE BAG**

BT : **FOOD SERVING CONTAINER**

SN : A bag containing food hung around a horse's head.

### *Noseguard*

USE : **HELMET**

### **NOTCH**

BT : **SIDE SCRAPER**

SN : A side scraper with a short concavity retouched into an edge. This may be achieved by a single blow. (Source: SARC)

### **NOZZLE**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A pointed spout attachment.

### **NUT (FASTENING)**

BT : **FASTENING**

SN : A piece of metal or wood with a hole through which a bolt can be screwed.

### **NUT CRACKERS**

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**

SN : An instrument for breaking open hard shelled nuts.

### **OAKUM**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

RT : **ROPE**

SN : Loose fibres obtained by unpicking old ropes. Mainly used to caulk seams in wooden vessels.

## **OAR**

BT : **WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT**

SN : A pole with a blade used for rowing or steering a boat by leverage against the water.

## **OCTANT**

BT : **ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT**

SN : An astronomical instrument, and navigational aid, in the form of one eighth of a circle and used to measure the angular altitude of heavenly bodies. Invented in 1731 and used into the 19th Century, it was superseded by the sextant.

## **OCULISTS STAMP**

BT : **SEAL MATRIX**

SN : A stamp, made of clay or stone, used to mark bars of eye ointment.

## **OFFCUT**

BT : **BY PRODUCT**

SN : An object that has been cut off.

## **OFFERING BOWL**

BT : **OFFERING VESSEL**

SN : A bowl in which an offering is made.

## **OFFERING DISH**

BT : **OFFERING VESSEL**

SN : A dish in which an offering is made.

## **OFFERING JAR**

BT : **OFFERING VESSEL**

SN : A jar that contains an offering.

## **OFFERING PLATE**

BT : **OFFERING VESSEL**

SN : A plate on which an offering is made.

## **OFFERING TRAY**

BT : **OFFERING VESSEL**

SN : A tray on which an offering is made.

## **OFFERING VESSEL**

BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**

NT : **OFFERING BOWL**

NT : **OFFERING DISH**

NT : **OFFERING JAR**

NT : **OFFERING PLATE**

NT : **OFFERING TRAY**

SN : A container used to hold an offering.

## **OGHAM STONE**

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

SN : A stone inscribed or marked with ogham letters used for a memorial

## **OINTMENT JAR**

BT : **MEDICAL CONTAINER**

SN : A jar for the storage of ointment.

## **OPIUM PIPE**

BT : **PIPE (SMOKING)**

SN : A pipe designed for smoking opium.

## **ORACLE BONE**

UF : *Divination Bone*

BT : **DIVINATIONAL OBJECT**

SN : A piece of bone used for divination.

## **ORGAN**

UF : *Organ Pipe*

UF : *Organetto*

UF : *Pipe (Music)*

UF : *Portative Organ*

UF : *Regal*

BT : **EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**

RT : **TAMPION**

SN : An instrument with a series of pipes at different pitches, the air being produced by bellows, and pipes selected by keyboard or sliders.

*Organetto*

USE : **ORGAN**

## **ORGANIC MATERIAL**

UF : *Organic Sediment*

UF : *Black Earth*

UF : *Dark Earth*

BT : **ECOFACTS**

NT : **RESIDUE**

SN : Material derived from living things. Use more specific term where known.

*Organic Sediment*

USE : **ORGANIC MATERIAL**

*Organic Sediment*

USE : **DEPOSIT**

*Organ Pipe*

USE : **ORGAN**

## **OSSUARY**

BT : **DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**

SN : An object that contains bones. Use a monuments thesaurus where this is a site type.

## **OSTRACOD REMAINS**

BT : **CRUSTACEAN REMAINS**

SN : Small crustaceans ranging in size from 0.2mm to 30mm and possessing a bivalve carapace or 'shell'.

## **OUTERWEAR**

BT : **CLOTHING**

NT : **APRON**

NT : **BIB**

NT : **BLOUSE**

NT : **BREECHES**

NT : **CLOAK**

NT : **COAT**

NT : **CODPIECE**

NT : **DRESS**

NT : **GAITER**

NT : **JACKET**

NT : **JERKIN**

NT : **JUMPER**

NT : **KILT**

NT : **LEGGING**

NT : **LOINCLOTH**

NT : **PENIS SHEATH**

NT : **ROBE**

NT : **SHAWL**

NT : **SHIFT**

NT : **SHIRT**

NT : **SKIRT**

NT : **SMOCK**

NT : **TOBE**

NT : **TROUSERS**

NT : **TUNIC**

NT : **WRAP**

SN : Clothes worn so that they are visible, usually but not always worn over other clothes.

## **OVEN**

UF : *Oven Clay*

UF : *Oven Furniture*

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A chamber for heating or baking objects.

### *Oven Clay*

USE : **OVEN**

### *Oven Furniture*

USE : **OVEN**

### *Ox Goad*

USE : **GOAD**

## **OX SHOE**

BT : **ANIMAL SHOE**

SN : A perforated strip of metal for shoeing the bifurcated hoof of an ox.

## **OYSTER SHELL**

BT : **MARINE MOLLUSCA REMAINS**

SN : The remains of the shell of an oyster.

## **PADDLE**

BT : **WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT**

SN : A short, broad bladed oar used without a rowlock.

## **PADLOCK**

UF : *Padlock Bolt*

UF : *Padlock Spring*

UF : *Padlock Tube*

BT : **LOCK**

NT : **BARREL PADLOCK**

SN : A detachable lock with hinged loop used for attachment operated by a key.

### *Padlock Bolt*

USE : **PADLOCK**

## **PADLOCK KEY**

BT : **KEY (LOCKING)**

SN : A key for a padlock.

## **PADLOCK KEY BLANK**

BT : **KEY BLANK**

SN : An object that is to become a padlock key. It has the correct shape but has yet to be cut to fit the lock.

### *Padlock Spring*

USE : **PADLOCK**

### *Padlock Tube*

USE : **PADLOCK**

## **PAGE HOLDER**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A clip for marking or holding down pages in a book.

### *Pail*

USE : **BUCKET**

## **PAINT BRUSH**

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

BT : **BRUSH**

SN : A brush for applying paint.

## **PAINTED GLASS (WINDOW)**

BT : **WINDOW GLASS**

SN : Glass which has been coloured and decorated by painting.

### *Palaeosol*

USE : **PALEOSOL**

## **PALEOSOL**

UF : *Buried Soil*

UF : *Palaeosol*

BT : **DEPOSIT**

SN : A soil, which may be buried or exposed, that has developed in a past landscape.

## **PALETTE (ARMOUR)**

BT : **ARMOUR <BY FORM>**

SN : A piece of armour used to protect the armpit.

## **PALETTE (ARTISTS)**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A board or slab, often with a thumb hole in it, used by an artist to hold and mix colours on.

## **PALETTE (COSMETIC)**

BT : **COSMETIC ARTICLE**

SN : A thin flat slab used to mix cosmetics on.

## **PALING**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

SN : A fence made of pales.

## **PALL**

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

SN : A religious cloth often used to cover coffins.

## **PALM**

BT : **THIMBLE**

SN : A sailmaker's thimble used in the sewing of canvas, consisting of a flat thimble in a canvas or leather strip with a thumb hole. The whole is worn across the palm of the hand, which gives it its name.

## **PALM CUP**

BT : **DRINKING VESSEL**

SN : A round bottomed container to be held in the palm of the hand.

### *Palstaff*

USE : **PALSTAVE**

## **PALSTAVE**

UF : *Palstaff*

BT : **AXEHEAD**

NT : **LOOPED PALSTAVE**

SN : A bronze axehead of middle or late Bronze Age date in which the side flanges and the bar/stop on both faces are connected, forming a single hafting aid. For palstaves with side loops use looped palstave.

## **PAN**

BT : **COOKING VESSEL**

SN : A broad container, usually used for cooking.

## **PANCHEON**

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER**

BT : **FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER**

SN : A large shallow bowl for letting liquids stand.

## PANEL

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : An individual section of panelling. Can form fences, ceilings, an outer layer to a wall etc.

## PAN PIPE

UF : *Syrinx*

BT : **EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**

SN : An instrument composed of several pipes in which air is made to vibrate by blowing across the top edge.

## PANTILE

BT : **ROOF TILE**

SN : Curved, interlocking roof tile of S-shaped section usually made of clay or concrete.

## PAPER

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

RT : **PAPERCLIP**

SN : A thin vegetable based sheet used for writing, drawing, printing etc.

## PAPERCLIP

BT : **FASTENING**

RT : **PAPER**

SN : A piece of wire or similarly flexible material shaped to form a clip for fastening papers together; invented by the Norwegian Johann Vaaler in 1899. The familiar double-oval 'Gem' clip was developed by Gem Manufacturing Ltd. in England the same year.

## PAPER WEIGHT

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A small, heavy object used for keeping loose papers in place.

## PAPYRUS

BT : **WRITTEN ITEM**

SN : A writing material prepared from the pithy stem of an aquatic plant.

## PARADE ARMOUR

BT : **ARMOUR <BY FUNCTION>**

SN : Decorative armour used for parades and display, not for combat.

## PARASITE REMAINS

UF : *Microfossil*

BT : **ARTHROPOD REMAINS**

RT : **NEMATODE REMAINS**

SN : Use for the remains of internal parasites of vertebrates, including humans, such as flukes, tapeworm, including their calcified cysts, etc. Eggs of the nematodes *Ascaris* sp. (maw-worm) and *Trichuris* sp. (whipworm) are commonly reported.

## PARASOL

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : A light weight umbrella used as a sun shade.

## PARCHMENT

BT : **WRITTEN ITEM**

SN : An animal skin prepared as a writing or painting surface.

## PARCHMENT PRICKER

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

SN : An object used to prick holes on each side of a manuscript page to mark the position of the horizontal lines.

## PARGETTING MOULD

BT : **MOULD**

SN : A tool used to produce designs in plaster on the outside of buildings.

## PARTING VESSEL

BT : **SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER**

SN : A container, usually square or rectangular, used in metal processing for separating metals one from another, usually silver from gold.

## *Pastern Trammel*

USE : **HOBBLE**

## PATEN

BT : **EUCHARIST OBJECT**

SN : A plate used in the Eucharist.

## PATTEN

BT : **FOOTWEAR**

SN : An overshoe with a thick sole or set on an iron ring to raise the wearer's foot out of the mud and so protect normal shoes.

## PATTERN

BT : **MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING**

SN : An example from which another object is made.

## PAX

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

SN : A tablet with a handle fitted to the back of it.

## PEAR SHAPED JUG

BT : **JUG**

SN : A jug with a maximum diameter in the lower half of the vessel and with no discernible shoulder. (Source: MPRG)

## PEAT

BT : **DEPOSIT**

SN : Material consisting of at least 90% organic matter by dry weight. Formed from plant material under damp, wet or acid conditions where the rate of accumulation is greater than the rate of decay.

## PEBBLE MACE

BT : **MACE**

SN : A Mesolithic type of mace head made of stone.

## PECK

BT : **MEASURING VESSEL**

SN : A measure for dry substances. A quarter of a bushel.

## PECTORAL

BT : **JEWELLERY**

SN : Breast ornament

## PEDAL (MUSIC)

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**

SN : A part of a musical instrument played by the feet.

## PEDESTAL BEAKER

UF : *Stemmed Beaker*

UF : *Stemmed Goblet*

BT : **BEAKER**

SN : A beaker adapted by having a pedestal base. The upper part of the pedestal is solid and may be thrown as an integral part of the vessel, or added as a separate element.(Source: MPRG)

## PEDESTAL BOWL

UF : *Standfussschale*

BT : **BOWL**

SN : A bowl adapted by having a pedestal base. (Source: MPRG)

## PEDESTAL CUP

BT : **CUP**

SN : A cup adapted by the addition of a pedestal base. (Source: MPRG)

## PEDESTAL DISH

BT : **DISH**

SN : A dish adapted by the addition of a pedestal base. (Source: MPRG)

## PEDESTAL LAMP

BT : **LAMP**

SN : A small bowl on a pedestal base, which may be solid or at least partly hollow. It may have a wick lip at the rim or a lug handle. (Source: MPRG)

## PEELER

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**

SN : A device with a handle and cutting edge to help remove skin from vegetables and fruit.

## PEG

UF : *Dowel*

BT : **FASTENING**

SN : A wood or metal dowel for joining objects together eg for securing roofing slates.

## *Peg Arm*

USE : **STRING INSTRUMENT**

## PEGAU

BT : **ROUNDED JUG**

SN : A specific form of rounded jug with a wide mouth, a large parrot-beak spout and three handles in the form of wide straps that spring from the rim to the girth. The spout may have a lug applied to the outside. (Source: MPRG)

## PEG TILE

BT : **ROOF TILE**

SN : Plain clay tile suspended, loose, from the top edge of a tiling lath or batten so as to overlap two courses below. It is held in place by a small wooden peg wedged into, or passed through, one (or sometimes both) of two holes in the head of the tile.

## *Pellet Bell*

USE : **CROTAL**

## PEN

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

SN : An instrument for writing or drawing with ink.

## PENANNULAR BROOCH

BT : **BROOCH**

SN : A circular or sub circular brooch with an attached pin. There is a gap in the circular part of the brooch.

## PENANNULAR RING

BT : **JEWELLERY**

SN : A ring with separated, often ornamented, terminals.

## PENCIL

UF : *Slate Pencil*

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

SN : An instrument for writing or drawing, which usually consists of a thin rod of graphite surrounded by a wooden cylinder.

## PENDANT

UF : *Ring Pendant*

UF : *Bulla (Pendant)*

UF : *Halberd Pendant*

BT : **JEWELLERY**

NT : **BRACTEATE**

SN : A suspended ornament.

## PENDULUM

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

SN : A body suspended so as to be free to swing, especially one regulating the work of a clock.

## PENIS SHEATH

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : An opaque, rigid sheath used to cover the penis. Not usually contraceptive and not for obvious visual display.

## PENKNIFE

BT : **KNIFE**

SN : A small, sharp bladed knife for sharpening pens, originally sheathed, now the blades fold.

## *Pentatych*

USE : **WRITING TABLET**

## PERCUSSIVE WEAPON

BT : **WEAPON**

NT : **CLUB**

NT : **MACE**

NT : **QUARTERSTAFF**

NT : **WAR HAMMER**

SN : A weapon, usually blunt, used to strike an opponent.

## PERFORATED OBJECT

UF : *Shafthole Implement*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : An object which has one or more holes through it. Use more specific term where known.

## PERFUME BOTTLE

UF : *Perfume Pot*

BT : **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

SN : A container for perfume.

## *Perfume Pot*

USE : **PERFUME BOTTLE**

## PERIGLACIAL DEPOSIT

BT : **DEPOSIT**

NT : **SOLIFLUCTION DEPOSIT**

SN : Deposits formed under conditions present adjacent to ice masses during glacial periods.

## PERSONAL ACCESSORY

BT : **DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES**

NT : **AESTEL**

NT : **AMULET CAPSULE**

NT : **BACK SCRATCHER**

NT : **CHATELAINE**

NT : **FAN**

NT : **FOB**

NT : **GIRDLE HANGER**

NT : **GOGGLES**

NT : **HAND LUGGAGE**

NT : **HAND MIRROR**  
NT : **HANDKERCHIEF**  
NT : **PARASOL**  
NT : **PIPE (SMOKING)**  
NT : **PIPE CLEANER**  
NT : **PIPE TAMPER**  
NT : **SPECTACLES (HUMAN)**  
NT : **STAFF**  
NT : **TOBACCO POUCH**  
NT : **TOILET ARTICLE**  
NT : **UMBRELLA**  
NT : **WALKING STICK**  
NT : **WATCH**

SN : An object belonging to, used by, or related exclusively to one person and normally carried or kept privately by that person.

## **PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM**

BT : **TOILET ARTICLE**  
NT : **HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **MANICURE IMPLEMENT**  
NT : **SHAVING ITEM**  
NT : **TWEEZERS**  
NT : **WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM**

SN : An item used in caring for the body for appearance and cleanliness.

### *Personal Hoard*

USE : **HOARD**

## **PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**  
NT : **AQUAMANILE**  
NT : **BED PAN**  
NT : **CHAMBER POT**  
NT : **COSMETIC CONTAINER**  
NT : **LAVABO**  
NT : **POUNCET BOX**  
NT : **SANITARY WARE**  
NT : **SHAVING BOWL**  
NT : **WASHING BOWL**  
SN : This includes cosmetic containers.

## **PERSONAL ORNAMENT**

BT : **DRESS AND PERSONAL ACCESSORIES**  
NT : **HAIR ORNAMENT**  
NT : **HEAD ORNAMENT**  
NT : **JEWELLERY**

SN : An object originally created to be worn on the human body or on clothing for ornamentation rather than for protection or as a body covering.

## **PERSONAL SYMBOL**

BT : **SIGNS OR SYMBOLS**  
NT : **ARMS**  
NT : **BADGE**  
NT : **BATON**  
NT : **CROWN**  
NT : **EPAULETTE**  
NT : **HERALDIC DEVICE**  
NT : **MEDAL**  
NT : **MEDALLION**  
NT : **PILGRIM BADGE**  
NT : **SCEPTRE**  
NT : **TIPPET (STOLE)**

SN : An object originally created to communicate a particular personal belief, achievement, status or membership. It includes articles of adornment or clothing worn primarily for their symbolism.

## **PESTLE**

BT : **GRINDING EQUIPMENT**  
RT : **COSMETIC PESTLE**  
RT : **MORTAR (VESSEL)**  
SN : A tool for pounding or grinding.

### *Petit Tranchet Arrowhead*

USE : **TRANSVERSE ARROWHEAD**

## **PETROGLYPH**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**  
SN : A rock carving, especially a prehistoric one.

## **PEW**

BT : **SEAT**  
SN : A bench with a back, usually in a church.

### *Phalera*

USE : **HARNES PENDANT**

## **PHALLIC OBJECT**

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**  
SN : An object fashioned in the image of a penis.

## **PHIAL**

BT : **SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER**  
SN : A small bottle for liquids.

## **PHYLACTERY**

BT : **RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY**  
SN : A religious receptacle, especially Jewish where it contains four Hebrew texts worn during morning prayers.

## **PICK**

BT : **STRIKING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A tool with a pointed head for breaking ground.

## **PICKAXE**

BT : **STRIKING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A pick with a point at one end and a cutting blade at the other end.

## **PICTURE FRAME**

BT : **FRAME**  
SN : A border put around a picture to enhance it and usually to hold in place the picture and any covering, eg glass.

## **PIER**

UF : *Gate Pier*  
UF : *Gate Pillar*  
BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**  
NT : **PILASTER**  
SN : A support for an arch, lintel, beam etc.

## **PIERCING EQUIPMENT**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **AWL**  
NT : **BODKIN**  
NT : **BRADAWL**  
NT : **MARLIN SPIKE**  
NT : **NEEDLE**  
NT : **POINT**  
NT : **SYRINGE**  
SN : Equipment used to pierce or puncture other objects through the use of a point.

## **PIGMENT CONTAINER**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**  
SN : A container used to hold substances for dying or painting.

## PIKE

BT : **SPEAR**

SN : A long wooden shafted weapon tipped with a metal point.

## PILASTER

BT : **PIER**

SN : A rectangular pier projecting slightly from the face of the wall it buttresses.

## PILGRIM BADGE

BT : **RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

BT : **PERSONAL SYMBOL**

SN : A badge, usually of lead alloy, distributed at various religious shrines of the medieval period and worn on clothing as proof of a pilgrimage and as a talisman.

### *Pilgrim Bottle*

USE : **AMPULLA**

### *Pilgrim Bottle*

USE : **COSTREL**

## PILLAR

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : A detached vertical structure acting as support to a superstructure. Where a pillar is a separate monument, use a monument type thesaurus.

### *Pillar Harp*

USE : **HARP**

## PILL BOX

BT : **MEDICAL CONTAINER**

SN : A container for pills or tablets.

## PILLORY

BT : **PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT**

SN : A wooden framework with holes for the head and hands, in which the offender stood.

## PILLOW

BT : **BEDDING**

SN : A bag stuffed with soft material used to support the head whilst sleeping.

### *Pilum*

USE : **JAVELIN**

## PIN

BT : **FASTENING**

NT : **SPLIT PIN**

SN : A small piece of metal or other material used to hold objects together.

### *Pin Beater*

USE : **WEFT BEATER**

## PINCERS

BT : **GRIPPING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool for gripping with, often used to pinch objects together.

## PIN CUSHION

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A small cushion into which pins are pushed for storage.

## PINNERS BONE

BT : **GRIPPING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A piece of animal bone roughly shaped with grooves in which pins are laid and held whilst being sharpened.

## PINTLE

BT : **FASTENING**

SN : A pin or bolt, especially one on which some other object turns.

## PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

NT : **DRAIN PIPE**

NT : **WATER PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)**

SN : A tube for the transport of liquids and gases eg for drainage purposes.

### *Pipe (Music)*

USE : **REED PIPE**

### *Pipe (Music)*

USE : **FLUTE**

### *Pipe (Music)*

USE : **ORGAN**

## PIPE (SMOKING)

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

NT : **CLAY PIPE (SMOKING)**

NT : **OPIUM PIPE**

NT : **TOBACCO PIPE**

NT : **WATER PIPE (SMOKING)**

RT : **CASE (PIPE)**

RT : **PIPE TAMPER**

RT : **PIPE RACK**

SN : A pipe in which a substance is smoked.

## PIPE CLEANER

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : An object for cleaning a pipe used for smoking.

### *Pipe Holder*

USE : **PIPE RACK**

## PIPE RACK

UF : *Pipe Holder*

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

RT : **PIPE (SMOKING)**

SN : A rack to hold smoking pipes.

## PIPE TAMPER

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

RT : **PIPE (SMOKING)**

SN : An instrument used to compress a substance into a smoking pipe.

## PIPKIN

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER**

BT : **FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER**

NT : **TRIPOD PIPKIN**

SN : A jar adapted by the addition of one straight handle, attached to either rim or body, and usually with a lip at right angles to the handle. The body is generally rounded, with a short neck and an everted rim. (Source: MPRG)

## PISCINA

BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**

RT : **LAVABO**

SN : A bowl for the ritual washing of hands.



## PISTOL

BT : **HANDGUN**  
NT : **FLINTLOCK PISTOL**  
SN : A form of handgun.

## PITCHER

BT : **DRINK SERVING CONTAINER**  
BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**  
SN : A large jug, usually rounded with a narrow neck, used for holding liquids.

## PITCHFORK

UF : *Hayfork*  
BT : **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**  
BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A long handled fork with two or three long curved tines for tossing straw or hay.

## PLAN

BT : **WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS**  
SN : A diagram or drawing made by projection onto a horizontal plane, often of a building.

## PLANE

BT : **SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A tool used to smooth wood. It has a flat surface with an adjustable blade protruding through it.

## PLANK

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**  
RT : **BOARD**  
SN : A long piece of timber, thicker than a board.

## PLANO CONVEX KNIFE

BT : **KNIFE**  
SN : A flint tool with a convex top and flat base.

## PLANT MACRO REMAINS

BT : **PLANT REMAINS**  
NT : **CEREAL GRAIN**  
NT : **MOSS**  
NT : **SEEDS**  
SN : Use for large remains such as fruit, seeds, plant parts, buds etc.

## PLANT MICRO REMAINS

BT : **PLANT REMAINS**  
SN : Use for microscopic remains.

## PLANT REMAINS

BT : **ECOFACTS**  
NT : **PLANT MACRO REMAINS**  
NT : **PLANT MICRO REMAINS**  
NT : **POLLEN**  
RT : **DIATOMS**  
RT : **DINOFLAGELLATES**  
RT : **FUNGI**  
SN : Use for the remains of any part of a plant.

## PLAQUE

UF : *Wall Tablet*  
UF : *Commemorative Tablet*  
UF : *Commemorative Plaque*  
UF : *Memorial Tablet*  
BT : **UNASSIGNED**  
SN : An inscribed tablet.

## PLATE

BT : **FOOD SERVING CONTAINER**

SN : A shallow, usually circular, dish on which food is served or eaten from.

## PLATE ARMOUR

BT : **ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>**  
SN : Armour formed from thin pieces of metal fastened together or on leather or some strong woven material.

## PLATE BROOCH

BT : **BROOCH**  
NT : **ANIMAL BROOCH**  
NT : **DISC BROOCH**  
SN : A Romano-British brooch type, appearing at the end of the first century AD and developing during the second, characterized by a flat plate to which the pin and catchplate are attached at the back.

## PLATTER

BT : **FOOD SERVING CONTAINER**  
SN : Large shallow dish or plate.

## PLAYING CARD

BT : **SPORTS AND GAMES**  
SN : One of a pack, or deck, of cards used to play games, each distinguished from the others by markings on its face.

## *Playing Piece*

USE : **GAMING PIECE**

## PLECTRUM

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**  
SN : Any instrument for plucking or strumming a string eg a small piece of wood or plastic used to strum a guitar.

## PLIERS

BT : **GRIPPING EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A gripping tool consisting of two hinged arms, usually with serrated jaws.

## *Plinth*

USE : **COLUMN**

## PLOUGH

UF : *Coulter*  
UF : *Bar Share*  
UF : *Ploughshare*  
UF : *Share*  
BT : **CULTIVATION OBJECT**  
SN : An agricultural implement with sharp blades for cutting or turning over the earth.

## *Ploughshare*

USE : **PLOUGH**

## *Plough Soil*

USE : **AGRICULTURAL DEPOSIT**

## PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT

BT : **STRING INSTRUMENT**  
NT : **GUITAR**  
NT : **HARP**  
NT : **LUTE**  
NT : **LYRE**  
NT : **MANDOLIN**  
SN : An instrument played mainly by plucking the strings. Use narrower term where known.

## PLUG

BT : **STOPPER**  
NT : **TAMPION**

SN : An object used to fill up a hole.

## PLUG BAYONET

BT : **BAYONET**

SN : A bayonet designed to plug into the muzzle of a musket or rifle.

*Plumbatum*

USE : **JAVELIN**

## PLUMB BOB

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A weight hung on a piece of string or twine used to show the vertical.

## PLUME

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

SN : A conspicuous ornament usually a feather or of horse hair worn attached to headwear.

## POIGNARD

BT : **DAGGER**

SN : A short stabbing weapon.

## POINT

BT : **PIERCING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **BARBED POINT**

SN : A tool with a sharp tapering end used for piercing materials or as a weapon point.

## POKER

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

BT : **FIRE IRON**

SN : A bar or rod, usually of metal, used to push another object into place eg to push coals within a fire.

## POLDEN HILL BROOCH

BT : **BOW BROOCH**

RT : **COLCHESTER BROOCH**

SN : Bow Brooch derived from the Colchester type in the mid to late 1st and 2nd centuries AD. Typically the spring is held in a semi-cylindrical crossbar with closed ends and holding the axial bar and a hook or lug on the head to hold the chord.

## POLE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A long usually cylindrical object usually made of wood.

## POLE AXE

BT : **AXE (WEAPON)**

BT : **STAFF WEAPON**

SN : A long shaft topped by an axe head. Differs from a battleaxe by the length of the shaft.

*Polesheath*

USE : **CART**

## POLISHED AXEHEAD

BT : **AXEHEAD**

SN : An axehead of flint or other stone, commonly used for Neolithic types.

## POLISHED KNIFE

BT : **KNIFE**

SN : A stone tool, often only polished on the edge.

## POLISHER

UF : *Rubber*

UF : *Rubbing Stone*

BT : **SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT**

SN : Polished bone used to burnish objects eg pottery.

## POLISHING IRON

BT : **SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool used to produce a polish on an object.

## POLLEN

BT : **PLANT REMAINS**

SN : The remains of the fine powdery substance produced by male elements of flowering plants, uniquely identifiable to the species it came from.

*Polyptych*

USE : **WRITING TABLET**

## POMMANDER

BT : **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

SN : A hollow ball for containing aromatic substances eg perfume.

*Pommel (Saddle)*

USE : **SADDLE**

## PORRINGER

BT : **FOOD SERVING CONTAINER**

SN : A small dish, often with a handle, for soup, porridge etc.

## PORTABLE SHRINE

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

SN : A shrine often including representations of a god or gods or other holy relics which could be carried by worshippers whilst travelling.

*Portative Organ*

USE : **ORGAN**

## PORTHOLE

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**

SN : A hole or opening in a ship's hull to allow light and air to enter the vessel, or to aim a weapon through.

## POSSET POT

BT : **DRINKING VESSEL**

SN : A pot for drinking hot milk curdled with ale and flavoured with spice used as a remedy eg for colds.

## POST

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : A freestanding pole, stake etc often used to support a superstructure.

*Posy Ring*

USE : **FINGER RING**

## POT

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A container, usually round and deep.

## POT BOILER

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A stone heated in a fire then dropped into a liquid to heat it.

*Pot Lid*

USE : **LID**

## POTTERS STAMP

BT : **SEAL MATRIX**

SN : The tool used to create a mark on pottery by the potter.

## POTTERS TOOL

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SN : A tool used in making pottery.

## POTTERS WHEEL

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SN : A rotating wheel, horizontal to the ground, on which pottery is made.

## POUCH

BT : HAND LUGGAGE

SN : A small bag or detachable outside pocket.

## POUNCE POT

BT : WRITING CONTAINER

SN : A pot for fine powder.

## POUNCET BOX

BT : PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER

SN : A box with a perforated top used for perfume.

## POUNDER

BT : GRINDING EQUIPMENT

SN : A tool used to pound, crush or beat an object.

## POWDER FLASK

BT : WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

RT : FIREARM

SN : A container for loose gun powder. Sometimes with a regulator to release enough powder for one shot.

## POWDER HORN

BT : WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

RT : FIREARM

SN : A horn used to hold loose gun powder for recharging firearms.

## POWDER MEASURE

BT : MEASURING VESSEL

SN : A container to provide a set amount of gun powder.

## POWER SYMBOL

BT : SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

NT : CEREMONIAL STAFF

NT : CROWN

NT : DIADEM

NT : SCEPTRE

NT : THRONE

SN : A symbol with secular significance, particularly implying authority.

## PRAYER BEAD

BT : RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

RT : ROSARY

SN : A bead or group of beads used in prayer.

## PRAYER BOOK

BT : BOOK

BT : SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

SN : A book containing prayers.

## PRAYER SCROLL

BT : SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

SN : A scroll containing prayers.

## PRAYER STICK

BT : SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

SN : A stick inscribed with a prayer or prayers for use in praying.

## PRESS

BT : PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT

SN : Equipment or tool used to compress an object into a desired form, a flatter appearance etc.

## PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

NT : CRUSHING STONE

NT : MORTAR STONE

NT : PRESS

SN : Equipment used to compress or break through compression.

## PRICKET

BT : SPIKE

SN : A type of spike, often on candlesticks.

### *Pricket Lamp*

USE : SPIKE LAMP

## PRICK SPUR

BT : SPUR

SN : A type of spur which ends in a point, blunt or sharp, which is used to aid control of an animal eg a horse.

### *Primer*

USE : PRIMING FLASK

## PRIMING FLASK

UF : *Primer*

BT : MILITARY EQUIPMENT

BT : WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

RT : FIREARM

SN : A flask holding gunpowder used to prime a firearm, ie to provide a small quantity of gunpowder to be put in the pan which would be lit to set off the main charge in the barrel. The powder would often be a finer grade than that used for the charge.

## PRIMING HORN

BT : WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER

RT : FIREARM

SN : A horn containing gun powder used for priming a firearm.

## PROBE

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

BT : SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

SN : A tool used to examine or explore a cavity eg surgically for exploring the depth and direction of wounds.

## PROCESSIONAL CROSS

BT : CROSS

SN : A large cross designed to be carried in a procession.

## PROJECTILE

BT : PROJECTILE WEAPON

NT : AMMUNITION

NT : ARROW

NT : ARROWHEAD

NT : BALLISTA BALL

NT : BALLISTA BOLT

NT : BOLAS

NT : CROSSBOW BOLT

NT : DART

NT : SLING SHOT

NT : SPEAR

NT : THROWING AXE

SN : An object which is propelled by force away from a launcher, which can include from a human.

## PROJECTILE WEAPON

BT : WEAPON  
NT : BLOWPIPE (WEAPON)  
NT : BOW (WEAPON)  
NT : CANNON  
NT : CATAPULT  
NT : CROSSBOW  
NT : FIREARM  
NT : MORTAR (WEAPON)  
NT : PROJECTILE  
NT : SLING (MILITARY)  
NT : SPEAR GUN  
NT : SPEAR THROWER

SN : A weapon where an object is propelled away from its launcher by means of force. The launcher can be a weapon, eg a catapult, or a person. This term includes the projectiles themselves.

## PRONG

BT : UNASSIGNED  
SN : The point or tine of a fork.

## PROPERTY MARKER

BT : BOUNDARY MARKER  
SN : An indicator of the extent and or ownership of a property.

## PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

BT : CLOTHING  
NT : CHEST GUARD (SPORTS)  
NT : GAS MASK  
SN : Clothing designed to protect the wearer from physical hazards.

## PROTOTYPE

UF : *Archetype*  
BT : MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING  
SN : The original pattern/type of an object.

## PROTRACTOR

BT : GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT  
SN : An instrument for measuring angles, usually in the form of a graduated semi-circle.

## PROVING MORTAR

BT : MORTAR (WEAPON)  
SN : A short squat gun or cannon used to test the strength of coarser blasting powders. Mainly 18th-19th centuries.

## PRUNING HOOK

BT : CULTIVATION OBJECT  
BT : CUTTING EQUIPMENT  
SN : A tool with a curved blade used for pruning.

## PRUNING KNIFE

BT : CULTIVATION OBJECT  
BT : KNIFE  
SN : A knife designed to be used for pruning plants.

## PSALTERY

UF : *Dulcimer*  
BT : MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>  
SN : Instruments of psaltery and dulcimer type.

## PULLEY

UF : *Pulley Insert*  
UF : *Pulley Wheel*  
BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SN : A wheel with a groove in it for a rope or cord, used to raise heavy objects.

### *Pulley Insert*

USE : PULLEY

### *Pulley Wheel*

USE : PULLEY

## PUMP

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT  
RT : PUMP HOUSING  
SN : A device, often consisting of a cylinder containing a piston or plunger, used to raise or move liquids or gasses by means of compression, lifting or suction.

## PUMP HOUSING

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT  
RT : PUMP  
SN : A tube, cylinder or similar casing enclosing the mechanism of a pump.

## PUNCH

BT : MARKING EQUIPMENT  
SN : A tool for perforating or stamping, used in conjunction with a hammer.

## PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

NT : BRANDING IRON  
NT : DUCKING STOOL  
NT : GALLOWES  
NT : GANG CHAIN  
NT : GIBBET  
NT : PILLORY  
NT : SCOLDS BRIDLE  
NT : SCOURGE  
NT : SHACKLE  
NT : SLAVE CHAIN  
NT : SLAVE COLLAR  
NT : STOCKS  
NT : THUMBSCREW  
NT : WHIP  
NT : WHIPPING POST  
SN : Objects relating to the punishment and restraint of humans.

## PUPPET

BT : TOY  
SN : A small doll controlled by the operators hand either directly or with strings.

## PURSE

UF : *Gipciere*  
UF : *Purse Mount*  
UF : *Purse Frame*  
UF : *Purse Bar*  
BT : HAND LUGGAGE  
NT : ARM PURSE  
SN : A small bag or pouch for carrying money, especially coins.

### *Purse Bar*

USE : PURSE

### *Purse Frame*

USE : PURSE

### *Purse Mount*

USE : PURSE

## PUZZLE

BT : **SPORTS AND GAMES**

SN : A toy designed to exercise the ingenuity.

## PUZZLE CUP

BT : **CUP**

SN : A form of cup which incorporates a joke or conundrum, where cut-outs or holes in the body make conventional use impossible. The puzzle is how to drink from it without getting wet; usually achieved by sucking through a hollow rim or handle. (Source: MPRG)

## PUZZLE JUG

BT : **JUG**

SN : A jug that incorporates a practical joke or conundrum into its construction. A combination of cut-outs in the body and hollow handles and tubes render conventional use impossible. The puzzle being to work out how to empty it. (Source: MPRG)

## PYGMY CUP

UF : *Footed Pygmy Cup*

BT : **RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER**

SN : An accessory vessel to a cremation.

## PYX

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

RT : **TABERNACLE**

SN : A container in which the Sacrament is carried.

## QUADRANT

BT : **GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT**

SN : An instrument for measuring or drawing angles, consisting of a quarter circle, graduated to 90 degrees, with a movable arm.

## *Quarrel*

USE : **CROSSBOW BOLT**

## QUART

BT : **LIQUID MEASURE**

SN : A measure for liquid holding two pints which is a quarter of a gallon.

## QUARTERSTAFF

BT : **PERCUSSIVE WEAPON**

SN : A long staff, occasionally bound with metal, used as a weapon.

## QUERN

BT : **GRINDING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **BEEHIVE QUERN**

NT : **ROTARY QUERN**

NT : **SADDLE QUERN**

SN : A stone for grinding grain.

## QUERN ROUGHOUT

BT : **ROUGHOUT**

SN : An initially worked quern that is still to be finished.

## QUILL

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

SN : The barrel of a feather, usually goose, used as a pen.

## QUIVER

BT : **WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER**

RT : **ARROW**

SN : A holder for arrows.

## QUOIT

BT : **SPORTS AND GAMES**

SN : A ring, often metal, which is used to be thrown as part of a game.

## RAIL

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**

SN : A rail used to suspend objects from.

## RAKE

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A toothed, handled tool used to drag objects either to gather them together eg grass or hay, or to level them out eg sand or earth.

## RAPIER

BT : **SWORD**

SN : A long narrow two edged sword with a guarded hilt, used as a thrusting weapon.

## RASP

BT : **SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool for smoothing objects.

## RATCHET RATTLE

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>**

SN : An instrument whirled to produce sound by a piece of flexible wood hitting against a ratchet wheel.

## RATTLE

UF : *Sistrum*

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>**

NT : **JINGLE**

SN : A hollow instrument containing material that produces sound when shaken.

## RAZOR

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

BT : **SHAVING ITEM**

SN : A sharp blade used for shaving.

## REAMER

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : An object used in smithing to enlarge holes, consists of a tapered square rod.

## REAPER

BT : **HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT**

SN : A machine for cutting down cereal crops.

## REAPING HOOK

UF : *Reaping Knife*

BT : **HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT**

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A hooked blade used to cut crops. All the blade is to one side of the handle rather than being on both sides as in a sickle.

## *Reaping Knife*

USE : **REAPING HOOK**

## RECEIVER

BT : **SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER**

SN : A container used in the distilling process to catch the distilled liquid.

## *Recorder*

USE : **FLUTE**

## RECTANGLE MICROLITH

BT : MICROLITH

SN : A microlith retouched to a rectangular shape. (Source: SARC)

## REED BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

BT : WIND INSTRUMENT

NT : REED PIPE

SN : An instrument in which air is made to vibrate by a cane reed, which may be single or double, and may or may not be contained in a reed cap.

### *Reed Cap*

USE : WIND INSTRUMENT

## REED PIPE

UF : *Aulos*

UF : *Pipe (Music)*

UF : *Tibia*

BT : REED BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT

NT : BAGPIPES

NT : SHAUM

SN : An instrument in which air is made to vibrate by a cane reed.

### *Regal*

USE : ORGAN

## REIN

BT : HARNESS

SN : One or more ropes or straps attached to an animal's head to provide guidance and control.

### *Rein Guide*

USE : HARNESS RING

## RELIEF

BT : SCULPTURE

SN : A raised carving.

## RELIGION OR RITUAL

NT : ALTAR VESSEL

NT : BALL (RITUAL)

NT : CENSER

NT : CHRISMATORY

NT : CIRCUMCISION EQUIPMENT

NT : CORN DOLLY

NT : CREMATION

NT : CROSS

NT : CROZIER

NT : DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

NT : DIVINATION OBJECT

NT : EUCHARIST OBJECT

NT : HOLY WATER SPRINKLER

NT : HOLY WATER VESSEL

NT : ICON

NT : IDOL

NT : INCANTATION BOWL

NT : INCENSE HOLDER

NT : INCENSE SHOVEL

NT : INCENSE SPOON

NT : INCENSE TONGS

NT : MARRIAGE OBJECT

NT : MONSTRANCE

NT : OGHAM STONE

NT : PALL

NT : PAX

NT : PHALLIC OBJECT

NT : PORTABLE SHRINE

NT : PYX

NT : RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

NT : RELIGIOUS STANDARD

NT : RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

NT : RITUAL FLAIL

NT : RITUAL SYMBOL

NT : RUNE STONE

NT : SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

NT : SCARAB

NT : SCARAB SEAL

NT : SHABTI

NT : SUN DISC

NT : SYMBOL STONE

NT : WITCH BOTTLE

SN : Objects used or associated with religious, ritual or funerary activities.

## RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

BT : CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

NT : ALTAR VESSEL

NT : AMPULLA

NT : BURIAL CHEST

NT : CANOPIC VESSEL

NT : CENSER

NT : CHALICE

NT : CINERARY BOWL

NT : CINERARY CASKET

NT : CINERARY URN

NT : COFFIN

NT : DIVINATION BOWL

NT : DOWRY BOX

NT : HOLY WATER VESSEL

NT : INCANTATION BOWL

NT : LACHRYMATORY (RELIGIOUS)

NT : LAVER

NT : LIBATION CONTAINER

NT : MARRIAGE BOWL

NT : MONSTRANCE

NT : OFFERING VESSEL

NT : PISCINA

NT : PYGMY CUP

NT : RELIQUARY

NT : VOTIVE TANK

SN : A container with a religious, ritual or funerary use.

## RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

BT : RELIGION OR RITUAL

NT : AMPULLA

NT : AMULET

NT : CHARM

NT : CHARM BRACELET

NT : CHARM NECKLACE

NT : CROSS PENDANT

NT : PHYLACTERY

NT : PILGRIM BADGE

NT : PRAYER BEAD

NT : ROSARY

NT : SCARAB AMULET

NT : SCARAB RING

SN : An object carried about the person for religious purposes.

## RELIGIOUS SCREEN

BT : RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

NT : ROOD SCREEN

SN : A screen dividing one part of a church from another.

## RELIGIOUS STANDARD

UF : *Alam*

BT : RELIGION OR RITUAL

BT : SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

SN : A flag or object depicting a symbolic representation carried as part of a religious ceremony.

## RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

BT : RELIGION OR RITUAL  
NT : ALTAR  
NT : ALTARPIECE  
NT : DIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)  
NT : EFFIGY  
NT : FONT  
NT : GRAVE MARKER  
NT : GRAVE SLAB  
NT : GRAVESTONE  
NT : RELIGIOUS SCREEN  
NT : SARCOPHAGUS  
NT : STOUP (BASIN)  
NT : TABERNACLE  
NT : TOMB  
NT : TOMBSTONE  
NT : TRIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)  
SN : Use for structural objects within or connected to a place of worship, eg font. For structures, use a monuments thesaurus.

## RELIQUARY

BT : DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT  
BT : RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER  
RT : RELIQUARY CROSS  
SN : A container for holy relics.

## RELIQUARY CROSS

BT : CROSS  
RT : RELIQUARY  
SN : A cross connected to a reliquary or containing a relic itself.

## REPTILE REMAINS

BT : VERTEBRATE REMAINS  
SN : Use for the remains of any part of a reptile.

## RESIDUE

BT : ORGANIC MATERIAL  
SN : Material of unknown origin observed adhering to, or found within, an object of another material.

## *Resonator*

USE : SOUNDBOX

## RETORT

BT : SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER  
SN : A glass vessel with a long tapering neck that is bent down. Used for distillation.

## RETOUCHED FLAKE

BT : FLAKE  
SN : A flake that has had small flakes removed to blunt, sharpen, refine the outline or prepare the edge of the tool.

## RETRACTORS

BT : SURGICAL INSTRUMENT  
SN : An instrument for holding back a part of a body eg an organ.

## RHOMBOID MICROLITH

BT : MICROLITH  
SN : A microlith retouched to a thomboid shape. (Source: SARC)

## RIBBON

BT : DRESS COMPONENT  
SN : A narrow strip of fine material, used for trimming or tying.

## RICE BIN

BT : STORAGE BIN  
SN : A container for the storage of rice.

## *Riddle*

USE : SIEVE

## RIDGE TILE

BT : ROOF TILE  
SN : A tile which covers the ridge of a roof.

## RIFLE

BT : LONGARM  
SN : A long barrelled firearm. The barrel is spirally grooved on the interior, which gives the bullet a spinning motion leading to greater accuracy over a longer range.

## RIGGING SPACER

BT : WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT  
SN : A maritime fitting for spacing rigging elements and preventing entanglement.

## RIM SHERD

BT : SHERD  
RT : VESSEL  
SN : A fragment of the rim of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.

## RING

BT : UNASSIGNED  
SN : Use specific type where known.

## RING FLASK

BT : FLASK  
SN : A flask with a hollow ring-shaped form. (Source: MPRG)

## RING MONEY (CURRENCY)

BT : CURRENCY  
SN : Silver rings believed to have been used in the Hebrides and Irish Sea regions during the Viking period, and derived from Hiberno-Viking arm rings.

## RING MONEY (NON CURRENCY)

BT : UNASSIGNED  
SN : Penannular objects of late Bronze Age, usually gold and too small to be worn on arms.

## *Ring Pendant*

USE : PENDANT

## RIPPLER

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT  
SN : An instrument to remove the seeds from flax.

## RITUAL FLAIL

BT : RELIGION OR RITUAL  
RT : SCOURGE  
SN : A flail used for the mortification of the flesh.

## RITUAL SYMBOL

BT : RELIGION OR RITUAL  
SN : An item with both secular and religious significance.

## RIVET

BT : FASTENING  
SN : A bolt for fastening metal plates. One end is put through prepared holes and then beaten flat.

## ROBE

BT : OUTERWEAR

SN : A long outer garment reaching the ankles.

## ROD

BT : UNASSIGNED

SN : A slender, cylindrical object. Use specific types of rod where possible. Where it is a rod of material which is part of a production process, eg a glass rod, use rod and enter the material in an object material field.

## ROMMELPOT

BT : MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>

SN : An instrument made by inserting a stick through a membrane stretched over a hollow vessel then played by rubbing the stick.

### *Rood*

USE : CROSS

## ROOD SCREEN

BT : RELIGIOUS SCREEN

SN : A screen of wood or stone, used to divide the nave from the choir.

## ROOF FINIAL

UF : *Antefix*

UF : *Gable Cross*

BT : FINIAL (ARCHITECTURAL)

SN : An ornament at the top of a roof or spire.

## ROOFING NAIL

BT : NAIL

SN : A nail used for roofing.

### *Roof Louver*

USE : LOUVRE

### *Roof Louvre*

USE : LOUVRE

## ROOF SLAB

UF : *Roof Stone*

BT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

SN : A comparatively thick, roughly shaped piece of stone, usually square or rectangular, used to roof structures.

## ROOF SLATE

UF : *Slate*

BT : ROOF TILE

SN : A thin, flat rectangular piece of slate, or similar material, used as a roofing tile.

### *Roof Stone*

USE : ROOF SLAB

## ROOF TILE

BT : TILE

NT : IMBREX

NT : PANTILE

NT : PEG TILE

NT : RIDGE TILE

NT : ROOF SLATE

NT : TEGULA

SN : A thin slab of hard material, such as baked clay, shaped and used in quantity as a roofing material.

## ROPE

BT : UNASSIGNED

RT : CORD

RT : OAKUM

SN : A length of cord usually made from twisting fibres together which increases the strength of the rope.

## ROSARY

BT : RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY

RT : PRAYER BEAD

SN : A string of beads used to aid the memory in reciting a set of devotions.

### *Rosette Brooch*

USE : THISTLE BROOCH

## ROTARY KEY

BT : KEY (LOCKING)

SN : A lever lock key.

## ROTARY QUERN

BT : QUERN

SN : A quern where one stone is rotated on another to grind grain.

## ROUGHOUT

BT : MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING

NT : AXEHEAD ROUGHOUT

NT : CURRENCY BAR

NT : MILLSTONE ROUGHOUT

NT : QUERN ROUGHOUT

RT : BLANK

SN : An initially worked object, prepared to be made into a final product.

## ROUNDED BEAKER

BT : BEAKER

SN : A beaker with convex body walls. (Source: MPRG)

## ROUNDED BOWL

BT : BOWL

SN : A bowl with convex body walls. (Source: MPRG)

## ROUNDED CUP

BT : CUP

SN : A cup with convex body walls. (Source: MPRG)

## ROUNDED JAR

BT : JAR

NT : MERCURY JAR

SN : A jar with an evenly rounded profile. (Source: MPRG)

## ROUNDED JUG

BT : JUG

NT : PEGAU

SN : A jug with an evenly rounded profile and a discernible basal angle; the maximum diameter is near the mid point and in the upper half of the vessel. (Source: MPRG)

## ROUNDED MUG

BT : MUG

NT : TRICHTERHALSKRUG

SN : A mug with a rounded body profile below a deep neck. There may be a marked junction between the neck and the body. The neck may be inward-sloping, upright or everted. (Source: MPRG)

## ROUND SHOT

BT : SHOT

SN : A solid, spherical projectile, originally made of stone but later iron.



## ROVE

BT : **FASTENING**

SN : A small metal ring through which a nail or rivet is passed and fixed.

### *Rowel*

USE : **ROWEL SPUR**

### *Rowelspur*

USE : **ROWEL SPUR**

## ROWEL SPUR

UF : *Rowel*

UF : *Rowelspur*

BT : **SPUR**

SN : A type of spur with the goad in the form of a rotating disc.

## ROWLOCK

BT : **WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT**

SN : A device on a boat's gunwale serving as a fulcrum for an oar and keeping it in place.

### *Rubber*

USE : **POLISHER**

### *Rubber*

USE : **GRAIN RUBBER**

### *Rubbing Stone*

USE : **POLISHER**

### *Rubbing Stone*

USE : **GRAIN RUBBER**

## RUBBLE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : Pieces of undressed stone, waste fragments of stone or fragments of slate.

## RUFF

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

SN : A projecting starched frill worn around the neck, especially 16th century.

## RUG

BT : **FLOOR COVERING**

SN : A mat used on the floor as a covering.

## RULE

UF : *Ruler*

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

NT : **FOOT RULE**

NT : **MEASURING ROD**

SN : A graduated length of material used for measuring distances.

### *Ruler*

USE : **RULE**

### *Rumbler Bell*

USE : **CROTAL**

## RUNE STONE

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

RT : **DIVINATION STONE**

SN : A stone inscribed or marked with runes.

## RUSH LIGHT

BT : **LIGHTING OBJECT**

SN : A light made by dipping a rush in grease.

### *Sabaton*

USE : **FOOT GUARD**

## SABRE

BT : **SWORD**

SN : A curved sword designed to cut with used by cavalry.

## SACK

BT : **STORAGE CONTAINER**

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A large bag made of coarse cloth or thick paper.

## SACRIFICIAL KNIFE

BT : **SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT**

SN : A knife used for sacrifices.

## SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

NT : **CHARM**

NT : **CURSE**

NT : **CURSE TABLET**

NT : **CURSING STICK**

NT : **LIBATION CONTAINER**

NT : **LIBATION LADLE**

NT : **LIBATION TABLE**

NT : **PRAYER BOOK**

NT : **PRAYER SCROLL**

NT : **PRAYER STICK**

NT : **SACRIFICIAL KNIFE**

NT : **VOTIVE MODEL**

NT : **VOTIVE TANK**

SN : An object for making an offering to a deity. It includes objects concerned with curses, sacrifices, and prayers and their related objects.

## SADDLE

UF : *Saddlebow*

UF : *Pommel (Saddle)*

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**

SN : A piece of equipment fastened on an animal for carrying loads, including riders, or for assisting in traction.

### *Saddlebow*

USE : **SADDLE**

## SADDLE QUERN

BT : **QUERN**

SN : A stone with a concave upper surface on which grain was ground by using a rubbing stone.

## SAFE

BT : **SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A strong container, usually metal, secured for storing money or valuables.

### *Saggar*

USE : **KILN FURNITURE**

## SALT CELLAR

BT : **FOOD SERVING CONTAINER**

SN : A small container used for dispensing table salt for seasoning purposes.

## SALT SHIP

BT : **FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER**

SN : A large trough or vessel commonly created from a hollowed out tree trunk for the storage of brine prior to processing for salt.

## SAMPLE

BT : **ECOFACTS**

NT : **GEOLOGICAL SAMPLE**

NT : **WATERLOGGED SAMPLE**

SN : A specimen of material to represent the whole from which the sample was taken.

## SANDAL

BT : **FOOTWEAR**

SN : A sole held onto the foot by straps or thongs.

## SAND GLASS

BT : **TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT**

NT : **HOURLASS**

SN : A reversible device for measuring time by the transfer of sand from upper to lower glass bulb.

## Sandholder

USE : **SANDSHAKER**

## SANDSHAKER

UF : *Sandholder*

UF : *Ink Sander*

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

BT : **WRITING CONTAINER**

SN : A container for sand which was used to stop ink from spreading.

## SANITARY WARE

BT : **PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER**

NT : **BASIN**

NT : **BATH**

SN : Any object, often made of ceramic or 'porcelain' used for the purposes of personal cleansing, especially fittings such as toilets, baths and basins. May survive as fragments in the archaeological record. Use more specific term where known.

## SARCOPHAGUS

BT : **RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT**

BT : **DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**

SN : A stone coffin.

## SASH

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

SN : Long piece of silk etc worn around waist or over one shoulder often as a symbol of rank.

## SAUCEPAN

BT : **COOKING VESSEL**

SN : A container for cooking.

## SAUCER

BT : **DRINK SERVING CONTAINER**

RT : **CUP**

SN : A small round dish on which a drinking vessel is set.

## SAUCER BROOCH

BT : **DISC BROOCH**

SN : An Anglo-Saxon disc brooch featuring an upturned rim. Usually decorated with zoomorphic or geometric designs either chip-carved directly on the face or applied to a thin bronze plate affixed to the brooch's floor.

## SAUCER CANDLESTICK

UF : *Chamber Candlestick*

UF : *Hand Lamp*

BT : **CANDLESTICK**

SN : A candlestick in which a simple socket is set in the centre of a drip tray or saucer. There may be a vertical loop handle linking the socket to the rim of the saucer. (Source: MPRG)

## SAUCER LAMP

BT : **LAMP**

SN : A small bowl on a pedestal base above a drip-tray or saucer. It may have a wick lip at the rim. May have pierced lugs projecting from the rim for suspension of a handle, spout or vertical loop handle linking bowl and saucer. (Source: MPRG)

## SAUCER SHAPED LID

BT : **LID**

SN : A lid comprising a shallow flared dish with an integral knob rising from the centre. (Source: MPRG)

## SAW

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool for cutting substances eg wood, metal etc. Its blade has teeth down one edge.

## SCABBARD

UF : *Chape*

UF : *Scabbard Fitting*

UF : *Scabbard Loop*

BT : **WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER**

RT : **EDGED WEAPON**

SN : A rigid holder for a bladed weapon.

## Scabbard Fitting

USE : **SCABBARD**

## Scabbard Loop

USE : **SCABBARD**

## SCALE ARMOUR

BT : **ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>**

SN : A form of armour made up of overlapping squares of protective material.

## Scale Pan

USE : **BALANCE**

## Scales

USE : **BALANCE**

## SCALPEL

UF : *Surgical Knife*

BT : **KNIFE**

BT : **SURGICAL INSTRUMENT**

SN : A small knife used in surgery.

## SCARAB

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

SN : An object in the shape of an Egyptian dung beetle, used to symbolise the motive power of the sun. Use specific term where known.

## SCARAB AMULET

BT : **RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : An amulet containing a charm in the shape of a scarab.

## SCARAB RING

BT : **RELIGIOUS PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : A ring containing a scarab shape.

## SCARAB SEAL

BT : SEAL MATRIX

BT : RELIGION OR RITUAL

SN : An ancient Egyptian gem cut in the shape of a scarab beetle and engraved with symbols on its flat side.

## SCARF

BT : CLOTHING ACCESSORY

SN : A band of material worn around the neck, waist or shoulder.

## SCEPTRE

UF : *Sceptre Head*

BT : PERSONAL SYMBOL

BT : POWER SYMBOL

SN : An ornamental wand or rod carried as a symbol of authority

### *Sceptre Head*

USE : SCEPTRE

### *Schalurne*

USE : BICONICAL BOWL

## SCHNELLE

BT : CONICAL MUG

SN : A German stoneware form of conical mug. (Source: MPRG)

## SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER

BT : CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

NT : ALEMBIC

NT : CANDLEMAKERS TROUGH

NT : CARBOY

NT : CRUCIBLE

NT : CUCURBIT

NT : CUPEL

NT : DISTILLING BASE

NT : PARTING VESSEL

NT : PHIAL

NT : RECEIVER

NT : RETORT

NT : WATCH GLASS

NT : WATER DROPPER

RT : MEDICAL CONTAINER

SN : Containers used for industrial or scientific purposes.

## SCISSORS

BT : CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SN : Twin blades each with a sharpened edge connected together by a pivot which cut when opened and closed on an object.

## SCOLDS BRIDLE

BT : PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

SN : A device fitted and locked onto the head of a woman as a form of punishment, featuring a metal plate that fits into the mouth to impede speech..

## SCOOP

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SN : A tool for scooping loose substances, usually with a handle and a curved blade partially covered at the handle end.

## SCORER

BT : MARKING TOOL

SN : A tool used to notch, line cut or scratch into a surface.

## SCOURGE

UF : *Flagellum*

BT : PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

NT : KNOUT

RT : RITUAL FLAIL

SN : A form of whip or lash, often used for self mortification.

### *Scramasax*

USE : SEAX

## SCRAPER (MUSICAL)

BT : MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>

SN : A musical instrument which produces its sound by being scraped.

## SCRAPER (TOOL)

BT : LITHIC IMPLEMENT

BT : SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT

NT : END SCRAPER

NT : SIDE SCRAPER

NT : THUMB NAIL SCRAPER

SN : A flake or blade with retouch along one or more edges.

## SCREW

BT : FASTENING

SN : A spirally grooved object used to join two or more materials together.

## SCRIBER

BT : MARKING EQUIPMENT

SN : A hard sharp point used to cut a design into metal.

## SCROLL

BT : WRITTEN ITEM

SN : A roll of paper or parchment, especially with writing upon it.

## SCULPTURE

BT : UNASSIGNED

NT : BUST

NT : CARVING

NT : FIGUREHEAD

NT : FIGURINE

NT : FRIEZE

NT : RELIEF

NT : STATUE

RT : GARGOYLE

SN : A three dimensional representation of an object, person or animal.

## SCUTCHING KNIFE

BT : KNIFE

SN : A tool used in the separation of fibres from the bark in flax working.

## SCYTHE

BT : CUTTING EQUIPMENT

BT : HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT

SN : A mowing implement with a large curved blade and a long handle.

## SEAL

UF : *Seal Impression*

BT : SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

NT : BULL

NT : CLOTH SEAL

RT : SEAL BOX

RT : SEALING WAX

SN : A piece of wax, lead, paper etc, with a stamped design, attached to a document as a guarantee of authenticity.

## SEAL BOX

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

RT : **SEAL**

SN : A small, usually hinged, box made of copper alloy which protected a seal.

## *Seal Impression*

USE : **SEAL**

## SEALING WAX

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

RT : **SEAL**

RT : **SEAL MATRIX**

SN : Wax used to seal letters, envelopes, documents, etc.

## SEAL MATRIX

UF : *Amulet Seal*

BT : **MARKING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **INTAGLIO**

NT : **OCULISTS STAMP**

NT : **POTTERS STAMP**

NT : **SCARAB SEAL**

RT : **SEALING WAX**

SN : The object used to make impressions in wax as seals.

## SEAT

BT : **FURNITURE**

NT : **BENCH (SEAT)**

NT : **CHAIR**

NT : **COUCH**

NT : **PEW**

NT : **STOOL**

RT : **MISERICORD (SEAT)**

SN : An object to sit upon. Use narrower terms where known.

## SEAX

UF : *Scramasax*

BT : **SWORD**

SN : A single edged sword.

## SECATEURS

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A small pair of shears with crossed blades, usually used for pruning.

## SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER

BT : **STORAGE CONTAINER**

NT : **CAGE**

NT : **MONEY BOX**

NT : **SAFE**

SN : A container designed to be difficult to get into or out of, thus ensuring the safety of objects inside the container.

## SEDAN CHAIR

UF : *Carrying Chair*

BT : **LAND VEHICLE**

SN : An enclosed chair for carrying a person, usually carried by two people.

## *Sediment*

USE : **DEPOSIT**

## SEEDS

BT : **PLANT MACRO REMAINS**

SN : The fertilized ovules of a plant, often occurring in an archaeological context, in the form of small roundish bodies

or grains. Seeds are dispersed naturally or collected for sowing to produce a new generation of plants.

## SEGMENTED ARMOUR

BT : **ARMOUR <BY CONSTRUCTION>**

SN : Armour made up segmentally, usually of bands of material.

## SERRATED IMPLEMENT

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

NT : **DENTICULATE**

SN : A tool with one or more serrated edges.

## SET SQUARE

BT : **GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT**

SN : Right angled triangular plate for determining, measuring or setting out set angles.

## SETTING

BT : **JEWELLERY**

SN : The metal ornamental bedding and surround in which a gem or stone is mounted.

## SEXTANT

BT : **ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENT**

SN : An instrument for measuring the angular distance of objects, and particularly used for navigation by noting the position of the stars.

## SHABTI

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

RT : **FIGURINE**

SN : An Egyptian religious statuette.

## SHACKLE

BT : **PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT**

NT : **FETTER**

NT : **MANACLE**

SN : A restraining ring usually linked to another.

## SHADOW BOX

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A box with one transparent side within which a picture, jewel etc can be displayed.

## *Shafthole Implement*

USE : **PERFORATED OBJECT**

## *Shard*

USE : **SHERD**

## *Share*

USE : **PLOUGH**

## SHARPENER

BT : **SHARPENING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool used to sharpen another tool or object.

## SHARPENING EQUIPMENT

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

NT : **GRINDSTONE**

NT : **SHARPENER**

NT : **STROP**

NT : **WHETSTONE**

SN : Equipment used to sharpen other objects.

## SHAUM

BT : **REED PIPE**

SN : A medieval wind instrument.

## SHAVE

BT : **SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool used to remove shavings from an object.

## SHAVING BOWL

BT : **PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER**

BT : **SHAVING ITEM**

SN : A bowl specifically used for shaving.

## SHAVING BRUSH

BT : **SHAVING ITEM**

SN : A brush used to apply soap to the body when shaving.

## SHAVING ITEM

BT : **PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM**

NT : **RAZOR**

NT : **SHAVING BOWL**

NT : **SHAVING BRUSH**

SN : Object used in shaving.

## SHAWL

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : A piece of material worn over the head and or shoulders.

## SHEARMANS HOOK

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool, featuring a straight, horizontal handle from which extends a metal hook halfway along its length, used by a shearman (one who shears sheep) in the handling of wool.

## SHEARS

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : Scissor like tool, usually larger than scissors, used for cutting, pruning or trimming.

## SHEATH

BT : **WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER**

SN : A flexible holder for a bladed tool or weapon.

## SHEATHING

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**

SN : A covering of thin copper plates secured, on top of a layer of tar and horsehair, to the bottom of wooden ships to protect the hull against weeds, barnacles and especially Teredo navalis, a wood-boring worm prevalent in tropical seas.

## SHEET

UF : *Bedsheet*

BT : **BEDDING**

SN : A large piece of material used on a bed for sleeping on or under.

## SHELF

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**

RT : **SHELVING**

SN : A flat surface designed to hold objects. For a set of shelves use shelving.

## SHELL CASE

BT : **AMMUNITION**

SN : Outer casing of an explosive cartridge fired from a cannon or mortar.

## SHELVING

BT : **FURNITURE**

RT : **SHELF**

SN : A set of shelves.

## SHERD

UF : *Shard*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **BASE SHERD**

NT : **BODY SHERD**

NT : **RIM SHERD**

RT : **VESSEL**

SN : A fragment of a vessel, or hollow object, usually of ceramic or glass. If known, use specific vessel type.

## SHIELD

BT : **ARMOUR**

NT : **BUCKLER**

NT : **TARGE**

NT : **TARGET**

RT : **SHIELD BOSS**

SN : A protective piece of armour carried in the hand to protect the bearer from weapons.

## SHIELD BOSS

UF : *Umbo*

UF : *Shield Mount*

BT : **BOSS**

RT : **SHIELD**

SN : A convex, usually round, piece of metal or other material mounted at the centre of a shield. Originally serving a practical purpose in deflecting blows and providing a mounting for the grip, it later developed into an ornamental feature.

### *Shield Mount*

USE : **SHIELD BOSS**

## SHIFT

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : An underskirt or dress with little shaping.

## SHINGLE

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

SN : A thin piece of wood used as a roofing material.

### *Shin Guard*

USE : **LEG GUARD**

## SHIP

BT : **WATER CRAFT**

SN : A craft of uncertain function over 30 metres long.

## SHIPS LOG

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

SN : A device used to gauge the speed of a vessel at sea.

## SHIRT

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : A sleeved garment worn on the upper body.

## SHIRT STUD

BT : **STUD FASTENER**

SN : Two discs at the end of a short shank, used to fasten shirt fronts, collars etc.

## SHOE

BT : **FOOTWEAR**

SN : A covering for the foot not enclosing the ankle.

## SHOEING NAIL

UF : *Horseshoe Nail*

UF : *Fiddle Key Nail*

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**

SN : A nail of distinctive form, specifically used in the shoeing of animals, eg horses, donkeys, oxen.

## SHOE IRON

UF : *Heel Stiffener*

BT : **FOOTWEAR COMPONENT**

SN : A metal bar to strengthen the heel and or sole of a piece of footwear.

## SHOE MAKING WASTE

BT : **MANUFACTURING DEBRIS**

SN : Waste resulting from the processes associated with the making of shoes.

## SHOT

BT : **AMMUNITION**

NT : **BAR SHOT**

NT : **CHAIN SHOT**

NT : **GRAPE SHOT**

NT : **ROUND SHOT**

SN : A projectile or group of projectiles fired from a weapon, usually solid rather than explosive.

## SHOTGUN

BT : **FIREARM**

BT : **LONGARM**

SN : A smooth bore weapon usually for firing shot as opposed to bullets.

## SHOULDERED JAR

BT : **JAR**

SN : A jar with a roughly cylindrical or slightly flaring lower body and a rounded, inward sloping shoulder. (Source: MPRG)

## SHOULDERED JUG

BT : **JUG**

SN : A jug with a roughly cylindrical or slightly flaring lower body, a pronounced inward-sloping shoulder and a marked neck/body angle. (Source: MPRG)

## SHOULDER PLATE

BT : **ARMOUR <BY FORM>**

SN : A piece of plate armour designed to protect the shoulder.

## SHOVEL

BT : **DIGGING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A handled tool with a broad blade with slightly raised sides used for scooping or shovelling.

## SHROUD

UF : *Burial Cloth*

BT : **DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT**

SN : A sheet or cloth used to lay the corpse out in for burial.

## SHUTTER

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**

SN : A moveable covering, usually to a window, made up of a frame containing slats set at an angle. Allows air to circulate but limits light entering.

## SHUTTLE

UF : *Bobbin Shuttle*

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**

SN : An object that carries the weft in a loom without the need to be passed from hand to hand. The thread is wound into the shuttle and can be used in hand or machine looms

## SICKLE

BT : **HARVESTING AND MOWING OBJECT**

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool with a curved blade and a short handle. The blade is on both sides of a line extended from the handle. If just on one side use reaping hook.

## SIDEBOARD

BT : **FURNITURE**

SN : A piece of furniture intended to hold drinks, side dishes etc.

## SIDE SCRAPER

BT : **SCRAPER (TOOL)**

NT : **DENTICULATE**

NT : **NOTCH**

SN : A scraper with retouch at right angles to the bulb of percussion.

## SIEVE

UF : *Riddle*

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION CONTAINER**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

RT : **STRAINER**

SN : A container with a perforated bottom through which material is shaken or poured.

## *Signet Ring*

USE : **FINGER RING**

## SIGNS OR SYMBOLS

NT : **BANNER**

NT : **CEREMONIAL OBJECT**

NT : **FIRE MARK**

NT : **FLAG**

NT : **INSIGNIA**

NT : **MILITARY STANDARD**

NT : **PERSONAL SYMBOL**

NT : **POWER SYMBOL**

NT : **RELIGIOUS STANDARD**

NT : **SEAL**

SN : Objects denoting membership and/or authority. Including objects associated with ceremonial rites or symbolising secular power.

## SILL BEAM

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : The base to a door or window frame or of a wall.

## SILT

BT : **DEPOSIT**

## *Sima*

USE : **MOULDING**

## *Simple One-Piece Brooch*

USE : **NAUHEIM DERIVATE BROOCH**

## SINGLE HANDLED BOWL

BT : **HANDLED BOWL**

SN : A bowl adapted by the addition of a single handle

## SINGLE HANDLED JAR

BT : **HANDLED JAR**

SN : A jar adapted by the addition of a single handle. Profiles vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)

## *Single Sided Comb*

USE : **COMB**

## **SINKER**

BT : **FISHING OBJECT**

NT : **LINE SINKER**

NT : **NET SINKER**

SN : A weight used to sink a fishing line or a net in water.

### *Sistrum*

USE : **RATTLE**

### *Skate*

USE : **ICE SKATE**

## **SKEWER**

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**

SN : A pin used to hold meat together whilst cooking.

## **SKI**

BT : **TRANSPORT**

SN : Each of a pair of long narrow pieces of wood, usually pointed and turned up at the front, fastened under the feet for travel on snow.

## **SKILLET**

BT : **COOKING VESSEL**

SN : A form of frying pan, usually medieval.

## **SKIRT**

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : A garment worn from the waist down by women.

## **SKITTLE**

BT : **SPORTS AND GAMES**

SN : A peg or upright object which is the target of a ball in skittles.

## **SLAG**

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT**

SN : A by-product usually from the smelting process.

### *Slate*

USE : **WRITING SLATE**

### *Slate*

USE : **ROOF SLATE**

### *Slate Pencil*

USE : **PENCIL**

## **SLAVE CHAIN**

BT : **PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT**

SN : A chain used to inhibit a slave's freedom.

## **SLAVE COLLAR**

BT : **PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT**

SN : A collar, usually metal, used to signify slavery and to inhibit freedom, usually with a chain attached.

### *Sled*

USE : **SLEDGE (VEHICLE)**

### *Sledge (Hammer)*

USE : **SLEDGEHAMMER**

## **SLEDGE (VEHICLE)**

UF : *Sled*

UF : *Sledge Runner*

BT : **LAND VEHICLE**

SN : A vehicle on runners for carrying loads or passengers, especially over snow. Could be drawn by horses, dogs, reindeer and/or pushed or pulled by people.

## **SLEDGEHAMMER**

UF : *Sledge (Hammer)*

BT : **STRIKING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A long handled heavy hammer used by two hands.

### *Sledge Runner*

USE : **SLEDGE (VEHICLE)**

## **SLEEVE**

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

SN : A covering for the arm, usually attached to or part of another garment.

## **SLEEVE CLASP**

UF : *Wrist Clasp*

BT : **CLOTHING FASTENING**

SN : A decorative clasp to fix sleeve cuffs together.

### *Sleigh Bell*

USE : **CROTAL**

## **SLICKER**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A knife used to rub grease into a hide and to force dirt out of it. The knife is symmetrical with a handle at each end.

## **SLIDE KEY**

BT : **KEY (LOCKING)**

SN : A form of tumbler lock key which pushes the bolt.

### *Slide Trumpet*

USE : **TRUMPET**

## **SLING (MILITARY)**

BT : **PROJECTILE WEAPON**

RT : **SLING SHOT**

SN : A hand held weapon used to throw missiles such as stones or bullets.

## **SLING BULLET**

BT : **SLING SHOT**

SN : A deliberately made missile fired from a sling.

## **SLING SHOT**

UF : *Sling Stone*

BT : **PROJECTILE**

NT : **SLING BULLET**

RT : **SLING (MILITARY)**

SN : A missile fired from a sling.

### *Sling Stone*

USE : **SLING SHOT**

## **SLIPPER**

BT : **FOOTWEAR**

SN : A light covering for the foot, usually worn indoors.

## **SMALL LONG BROOCH**

BT : **LONG BROOCH**

SN : A small, often of about two inches or less in length, version of the Long Brooch usually made of less expensive materials than other brooch types and frequently worn in pairs.

## **SMALL MAMMAL REMAINS**

UF : *Microfauna Remains*

BT : **MAMMAL REMAINS**

SN : Use for Insectivores (hedgehogs, shrews, moles), Chiroptera (bats) and rodents (squirrels, rats, voles, mice, dormice).

## **SMOCK**

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : A long loose fitting garment worn instead of a coat.

## **SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

NT : **ARROW STRAIGHTENER**

NT : **BURNISHER**

NT : **DRAWKNIFE**

NT : **FILE**

NT : **FLAT IRON**

NT : **FLOAT (TOOL)**

NT : **LATHE**

NT : **LINEN SMOOTHER**

NT : **PLANE**

NT : **POLISHER**

NT : **POLISHING IRON**

NT : **RASP**

NT : **SCRAPER (TOOL)**

NT : **SHAVE**

NT : **SPOKESHAVE**

SN : Equipment used to scrape and smooth objects.

### *Smoothing Iron*

USE : **FLAT IRON**

### *Snaffle*

USE : **SNaffle BIT**

## **SNaffle BIT**

UF : *Snaffle*

BT : **BRIDLE BIT**

SN : A metal, shankless bit, with a ring on either side used to control an animal (usually a horse) by exerting direct pressure on the tongue, lips and the side of the mouth.

### *Snail Remains*

USE : **MOLLUSCA REMAINS**

## **SNAPHANCE MUSKET**

BT : **MUSKET**

SN : A musket with a snaphance lock. This lock consisted of a flint and steel but the pan cover was separate to the steel unlike the flintlock.

## **SNARLING IRON**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A rod used to create repousee work on metal vessels. The rod is Z shaped.

## **SOCK**

BT : **FOOTWEAR**

SN : A garment worn on the foot and lower leg.

## **SOCKET BAYONET**

BT : **BAYONET**

SN : A bayonet designed to fit over the muzzle of a musket or rifle, allowing the gun still to be fired.

## **SOCKETED AXEHEAD**

BT : **AXEHEAD**

SN : A form of axehead where the body is hollow allowing for insertion of the haft. Usually bronze or iron and of late Bronze

Age or Iron Age date. Most examples feature a side loop to further assist hafting.

## **SOCKETED BOWL**

BT : **HANDLED BOWL**

SN : A bowl with a straight handle projecting horizontally or diagonally upwards from the rim, particularly or completely hollow, but not opening into the vessel. A jar adapted by the addition of one or more handles. (Source: MPRG)

## **SOCKETED GOUGE**

BT : **GOUGE**

SN : A type of cast chisel with a sharp, concave edge for shaping wood, stone or metal. A particular type of British Bronze Age tool.

## **SOCKETED SPEARHEAD**

BT : **SPEARHEAD**

SN : A spearhead with an elongated hollow cast into the base of the blade to receive the end of the wooden spear shaft. The spearhead was secured to the shaft by pegs set at right angles or by lashings fixed to loops cast at the base of the spearhead.

### *Soil*

USE : **DEPOSIT**

## **SOLDERING LAMP**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool used to impart heat in order to fuse two or more metal surfaces together.

## **SOLE**

BT : **FOOTWEAR COMPONENT**

SN : The part of footwear that touches the ground.

## **SOLIFLUCTION DEPOSIT**

BT : **PERIGLACIAL DEPOSIT**

SN : Deposits formed by the mass downward movement of surface deposits over underlying frozen ground under periglacial conditions.

## **SOUNDBOARD**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**

SN : A thin board forming part of a musical instrument and placed in a position to strengthen or increase its sound.

## **SOUNDBOX**

UF : *Resonator*

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**

SN : The part of a musical instrument in which notes resonate and increase the sound of the instrument.

## **SOUNDING LEAD**

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

SN : Weight on the end of a graduated line for measuring the depth of water.

### *Spacer*

USE : **SPACER BEAD**

## **SPACER BEAD**

UF : *Spacer*

UF : *Spacer Plate*

BT : **BEAD**

SN : A bead used to create a space or interval within a necklace.

### *Spacer Plate*

USE : **SPACER BEAD**



## **SPADE**

UF : *Spade Iron*  
UF : *Spade Shoe*  
BT : **DIGGING EQUIPMENT**  
BT : **CULTIVATION OBJECT**  
SN : A tool used for digging the ground.

### *Spade Iron*

USE : **SPADE**

### *Spade Shoe*

USE : **SPADE**

## **SPANGLE**

BT : **DRESS COMPONENT**  
SN : A small pierced disc which glitters, used as ornamentation on clothing

## **SPATULA**

BT : **SURGICAL INSTRUMENT**  
BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A flat object which is broad and rounded at one end and tapers to a handle at the other.

## **SPEAKING TUBE**

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**  
SN : A tube for conveying the voice from one room or building to another.

## **SPEAR**

UF : *Spear Butt*  
BT : **PROJECTILE**  
BT : **HUNTING OBJECT**  
BT : **STAFF WEAPON**  
NT : **JAVELIN**  
NT : **LANCE**  
NT : **PIKE**  
RT : **SPEARHEAD**  
SN : A long shafted weapon with a pointed head used for thrusting or as a missile.

### *Spear Butt*

USE : **SPEAR**

## **SPEAR GUN**

BT : **PROJECTILE WEAPON**  
SN : A gun using an explosive propellant to fire sharpened metal shafts, usually fired through water.

## **SPEARHEAD**

BT : **STAFF WEAPON**  
NT : **LOOPED SPEARHEAD**  
NT : **SOCKETED SPEARHEAD**  
NT : **TANGED SPEARHEAD**  
RT : **SPEAR**  
SN : The blade or sharp-pointed head attached to the end of a spear's shaft.

## **SPEAR THROWER**

BT : **PROJECTILE WEAPON**  
SN : An object made to hurl a spear further and faster than possible by hand.

### *Spectacles (Animal)*

USE : **BLINKER**

## **SPECTACLES (HUMAN)**

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : Lenses worn in a frame designed to improve or protect the vision of the wearer.

## **SPHEROIDAL CARBONACEOUS PARTICLES (SCPS)**

BT : **DEPOSIT**  
SN : Roughly spherical, > 5 µm, soot particles produced from the incomplete combustion of fossil fuels. Used as an indicator of industrialisation, and can also be used as a dating tool.

### *Spider Shot*

USE : **FLAIL SHOT**

## **SPIGOT**

BT : **STOPPER**  
SN : A form of stopper used to regulate the flow of liquid, often used in a barrel.

## **SPIKE**

BT : **FASTENING**  
NT : **PRICKET**  
SN : A sharp, pointed metal object.

## **SPIKE LAMP**

UF : *Pricket Lamp*  
BT : **LAMP**  
SN : A small hemispherical or flared bowl with a solid pointed base or spike. May include a wick lip at the rim and one or two pierced lugs for suspension. (Source: MPRG)

## **SPILL**

BT : **IGNITING ACCESSORY**  
SN : A slim piece of wood used to ignite fires, lamps, ovens etc.

## **SPINDLE**

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**  
RT : **SPINDLE WHORL**  
SN : A wooden rod passed through a spindle whorl. Used to handspin fibre.

## **SPINDLE WHORL**

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**  
RT : **SPINDLE**  
SN : The weight attached to a spindle used for handspinning.

## **SPINNING TOP**

BT : **TOY**  
NT : **WHIPPING TOP**  
SN : A circular toy which spins on a point.

## **SPIT**

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**  
RT : **JACK (COOKING)**  
SN : A device to hold and rotate food against a heat source during cooking.

## **SPITTOON**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**  
SN : A receptacle for spittle, usually used in a public place.

## **SPLIT PIN**

BT : **PIN**  
SN : A metal pin with two arms which is passed through a hole and held in place by the springing apart of the arms.

## **SPOKESHAVE**

BT : **SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A short blade set at an angle in a slot between two handles.

## **SPONGE**

BT : **WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM**

SN : An object made of sponge used to wash or clean with.

## **SPOON**

BT : **CUTLERY**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : Implement with a shallow bowl at the end of a handle used to eat with or to stir food etc.

## **SPOON AUGER**

BT : **AUGER**

SN : A bit for an auger to scoop out material.

## **SPOON BIT**

BT : **DRILLING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A bit which scoops out material.

## **SPORTS AND GAMES**

NT : **BALL (GAME)**

NT : **BAT**

NT : **COCKSPUR**

NT : **DICE SHAKER**

NT : **DIE**

NT : **DISCUS**

NT : **DOMINO**

NT : **GAMING BOARD**

NT : **GAMING CHIP**

NT : **GAMING PIECE**

NT : **MARBLE**

NT : **PLAYING CARD**

NT : **PUZZLE**

NT : **QUOIT**

NT : **SKITTLE**

NT : **TOY**

SN : Objects used or associated with sport and games, eg gaming piece. This class includes toys.

## **SPOUT**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A tubular orifice to assist in pouring.....

## **SPOUTED BOWL**

BT : **BOWL**

SN : A bowl adapted by the addition of a short tubular spout applied just below the rim.

## **SPOUTED PITCHER**

BT : **JUG**

SN : A jug form which usually has a short, narrow neck and rim and an applied spout. The spout is usually tubular and free standing, or attached to the rim/neck, rising from just above the high shoulder or girth. (Source: MPRG)

## **SPRING**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : Coiled metal used to give or limit motion.

## **SPRING BALANCE**

BT : **BALANCE**

SN : A balance measuring weight by the tension of a spring.

## **SPUD**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool, possibly for cleaning mud from parts of a plough.

## **SPUR**

BT : **FOOTWEAR COMPONENT**

NT : **PRICK SPUR**

NT : **ROWEL SPUR**

SN : An object for touching or pricking an animal's sides to increase control of it, usually used with horses.

## **SQUARE**

BT : **GEOMETRY INSTRUMENT**

SN : An instrument for determining, measuring or setting out right angles, usually consisting of two pieces or arms set at right angles to each other, but sometimes with the arms hinged or pivoted to measure any angle.

## **SQUARE HEADED BROOCH**

BT : **LONG BROOCH**

SN : A highly decorated Anglo-Saxon Long Brooch, often made of silver or bronze, worn by women. Contemporary with the Cruciform Brooch, it features a large, square head plate and usually three rounded foot-terminals.

## **SQUEEZER**

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**

SN : A device to extract juice, usually from fruit.

## **STADDLE STONE**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : One of several stones used to raise a farm building, such as a granary, above the ground surface.

## **STAFF**

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : A long stick or rod used as an aid in walking, climbing etc. Where it is a weapon use quarterstaff or staff weapon. Where there is another use, use the appropriate term eg surveying staff.

## **STAFF WEAPON**

BT : **EDGED WEAPON**

NT : **BILL**

NT : **GLAIVE**

NT : **GUISARME**

NT : **HALBERD**

NT : **POLE AXE**

NT : **SPEAR**

NT : **SPEARHEAD**

NT : **TRIDENT**

SN : A long shafted weapon with a head that can be edged and/or pointed.

## **STAINED GLASS (WINDOW)**

BT : **WINDOW GLASS**

SN : Glass that has been coloured by fusing glass with a metallic oxide film or by burning pigment into the surface.

## *Stair*

USE : **STEP**

## *Stair Riser*

USE : **STEP**

## **STAKE**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A piece of pointed wood, usually to be driven into the ground.

## **STAMP**

BT : **STRIKING EQUIPMENT**

RT : **STAMPED OBJECT**

SN : A tool that produces a mark on an object through the application of percussive force through the stamp.

## STAMPED OBJECT

BT : **IMPRESSED OBJECT**

RT : **STAMP**

SN : An object decorated or otherwise marked by the use of a stamp; for example, a maker's stamp.

### *Standfussschale*

USE : **PEDESTAL BOWL**

## STANDING COSTREL

BT : **COSTREL**

SN : A costrel with a narrow-mouth and two opposed handles or lugs on the shoulder.

## STAPLE

UF : *Loop Headed Spike*

BT : **FASTENING**

NT : **DOUBLE SPIKED LOOP**

NT : **TIMBER DOG**

SN : A three sided or U-shaped metal fastener on which the ends are pointed.

## STATUE

BT : **SCULPTURE**

SN : A three dimensional representation.

### *Statuette*

USE : **FIGURINE**

## STAVE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A shaped piece of wood that makes up a barrel, key etc.

## STEAMER

BT : **FOOD PREPARATION EQUIPMENT**

SN : A device for containing food whilst cooking it by the action of steam.

## STEELYARD

BT : **BALANCE**

SN : A balance with unequal arms where the contents of a pan on the short arm are weighed by a weight or weights attached to the long arm.

## STEELYARD WEIGHT

BT : **WEIGHT**

SN : A weight made to be hung from a steelyard.

### *Stemmed Beaker*

USE : **PEDESTAL BEAKER**

### *Stemmed Goblet*

USE : **PEDESTAL BEAKER**

## STEP

UF : *Stair*

UF : *Stair Riser*

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : A flat level structure, can be part of a series, used to allow a person to move from one level to another, or can occur singularly on a threshold.

## STIRRING ROD

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A straight rod, made of glass, plastic or other materials, used to agitate or mix chemicals, pigments, beverages or other fluids or substances.

## STIRRUP

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**

SN : A device in the form of a loop with a flat base hung on either side of a saddle to support the rider's foot.

## STIRRUP STRAP MOUNT

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**

SN : A decorative fitting of mid to late 11th century date, mainly of copper alloy, often triangular or trapezoidal in shape. Mounted at the junction of the stirrup and stirrup strap.

## STIRRUP TERMINAL

BT : **ANIMAL EQUIPMENT**

SN : A decorative fitting of mid to late 11th century date, exclusively of copper alloy, and mostly zoomorphic. Arranged in pairs, on each stirrup either side of the footplate.

## STOCKING

BT : **UNDERWEAR**

SN : A covering for the leg which fits closely.

## STOCKS

BT : **PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT**

SN : A wooden framework with holes for the feet, and occasionally hands, in which the offender was restrained.

## STOLE

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

SN : A long scarf or shawl.

## STOMACHER

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

SN : A decorative panel worn over the chest and stomach by both men and women in the 16th century and later only by women.

## STOOL

BT : **SEAT**

SN : A small type of seat, usually without a back, set on legs.

## STOOL PAN

BT : **FLARED BOWL**

SN : A flared bowl of medium to deep depth, with wide horizontal everted rim. These vessels may have a single handle. (Source: MPRG)

## STOP (MUSIC)

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**

SN : Part of an instrument that is used to modify or limit the sound of a note.

## STOPPER

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **BUNG**

NT : **CORK**

NT : **PLUG**

NT : **SPIGOT**

SN : A plug for closing the neck of a container.

## STORAGE BIN

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

NT : **CORN BIN**

NT : **RICE BIN**

SN : A container for the storing of substances.

## STORAGE CONTAINER

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

NT : **BARREL**

NT : **BASKET**

NT : **BOX**  
NT : **CASE (PIPE)**  
NT : **CASKET**  
NT : **CHEST**  
NT : **FAN CASE**  
NT : **GAME BOX**  
NT : **SACK**  
NT : **SECURE STORAGE CONTAINER**  
NT : **TRUNK**  
SN : This does not include food or liquid storage.

## **STOUP (BASIN)**

BT : **RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT**  
SN : A stone basin for containing holy water often set in inside walls of a church, especially near the entrance.

## **STOUP (DRINKING VESSEL)**

BT : **DRINKING VESSEL**  
SN : A term for a drinking vessel, although its use often implies a recognised quantity.

## **STOVE**

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**  
SN : A closed chamber used for heating or baking objects.

## **STOVE TILE**

BT : **TILE**  
SN : A decorative tile incorporated into the front of a tile stove.

## **STRAIGHT END SCRAPER**

BT : **END SCRAPER**  
SN : An end scraper which has a retouched end that is straight in form. If the tool blank is a blade or flake, and the retouch is abrupt retouch rather than scraper retouch then use either Truncated blade or Truncated flake. (Source: SARC)

## **STRAIGHT SIDED BOWL**

BT : **BOWL**  
SN : A bowl with straight sides which are at an approximate right angle to the base, i.e. a roughly cylindrical shape. (Source: MPRG)

## **STRAINER**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
RT : **SIEVE**  
SN : A tool used to filter solid material from liquid by means of a mesh, net or sheet with holes.

## *Strake*

USE : **WHEEL**

## **STRAP**

BT : **FASTENING**  
SN : A thin strip of material used for binding.

## **STRAP END**

BT : **STRAP FITTING**  
SN : A fitting specifically functioning as the strengthener and support for the end of a strap of leather or fabric.

## **STRAP FITTING**

UF : *Strap Guide*  
UF : *Strap Union*  
UF : *Belt Fitting*  
UF : *Belt Attachment*  
UF : *Belt Chape*  
UF : *Belt Loop*  
UF : *Belt Mount*

UF : *Belt Plate*  
UF : *Belt Slide*  
UF : *Belt Clasp*  
UF : *Bar Mount*  
BT : **CLOTHING FASTENING**  
NT : **STRAP END**  
SN : The fittings or parts on a strap.

## *Strap Guide*

USE : **STRAP FITTING**

## **STRAP HINGE**

BT : **HINGE**  
SN : A metal, often decorative, hinge constructed with a single large strap attached to the surface of the moving part with a loop in the end which fits over a pintle attached to the adjacent stationary frame.

## *Strap Union*

USE : **STRAP FITTING**

## **STRAW SPLITTER**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A tool used for splitting straw. The straw splitter would be pushed down the hollow shaft of a piece of straw to produce six flat lengths of straw ready for plaiting. Used in straw hat making.

## **STRIGIL**

BT : **WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM**  
SN : A curved blade used by the Romans and Greeks to scrape the body after bathing.

## **STRIKE A LIGHT**

BT : **IGNITING ACCESSORY**  
BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
SN : A triangular sectioned rod probably used for making sparks.

## **STRIKING EQUIPMENT**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**  
NT : **ADZE HAMMER**  
NT : **AXE HAMMER**  
NT : **BEATER (TOOL)**  
NT : **FLAIL**  
NT : **HAMMER**  
NT : **MALLET**  
NT : **MATTOCK**  
NT : **MAUL**  
NT : **PICK**  
NT : **PICKAXE**  
NT : **SLEDGEHAMMER**  
NT : **STAMP**  
SN : Equipment used primarily to bring percussive force onto an object.

## **STRING**

BT : **FASTENING**  
SN : Flexible, twisted fibres, joined together, for tying objects.

## **STRING INSTRUMENT**

UF : *Fingerboard*  
UF : *Fret*  
UF : *Peg Arm*  
BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY STRING>**  
NT : **BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT**  
NT : **PLUCKED STRING INSTRUMENT**  
SN : An musical instrument where the strings are played by plucking or bowing. Use more specific term where known.

## STROP

BT : **SHARPENING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A leather strap for sharpening a razor.

## STRUCTURAL TIMBER

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

SN : A substantial piece of timber which is part of, and integral to, the structure of a building.

## STUD

BT : **FASTENING**

SN : A projection on which an object is fastened or which can pass through eyelets to fasten.

## STUD FASTENER

BT : **CLOTHING FASTENING**

NT : **DRESS STUD**

NT : **LAPEL STUD**

NT : **SHIRT STUD**

SN : A projecting stud which fastens into a socket.

## STYLUS

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A pointed instrument for writing, usually on wax tablets.

## *Sugar Cone Mould*

USE : **SUGAR MOULD**

## SUGAR MOULD

UF : *Sugar Cone Mould*

BT : **FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION**

**CONTAINER**

SN : A conical container, usually made of earthenware, into which boiling sugar was poured and allowed to crystallize.

## SUNDIAL

BT : **TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT**

SN : A device for telling the time by the sun, using the shadow cast by a gnomon, or sometimes a spot of light through a small hole. They were often used for checking the accuracy of clocks. They range from panels on the sides of churches to pocket watch size.

## SUN DISC

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

SN : An object representing the sun, made of bronze or gold usually dating from the European Bronze Age.

## SURGICAL INSTRUMENT

BT : **MEDICAL IMPLEMENT**

NT : **FORCEPS**

NT : **LANCET**

NT : **PROBE**

NT : **RETRACTORS**

NT : **SCALPEL**

NT : **SPATULA**

RT : **NEEDLE**

SN : An instrument used for surgery, which is the treatment of injuries by instruments and manually.

## *Surgical Knife*

USE : **SCALPEL**

## SURVEYING STAFF

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

SN : A long graduated staff used in surveying to help measure distance or height.

## SWAGE

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool used to reduce the diameter of metal rods.

Consists of a pair of semicylindrical surfaces.

## SWORD

UF : *Sword Chape*

UF : *Sword Blade*

UF : *Sword Fitting*

UF : *Sword Guard*

UF : *Sword Pommel*

UF : *Sword Pommelguard*

BT : **EDGED WEAPON**

NT : **BROADSWORD**

NT : **CLAYMORE**

NT : **CUTLASS**

NT : **FOIL**

NT : **HANGER**

NT : **RAPIER**

NT : **SABRE**

NT : **SEAX**

RT : **BALDRIC**

RT : **SWORD BELT**

SN : A cutting and thrusting weapon consisting of a blade and a hilt. The blade varies in length and width and the cutting edge can vary from being purely the point to being one or both sides or a combination of these.

## SWORD BELT

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

RT : **BALDRIC**

RT : **BAYONET**

RT : **SWORD**

SN : A belt worn around the waist from which a sword is hung. Where worn over the shoulder use baldric.

## *Sword Blade*

USE : **SWORD**

## *Sword Chape*

USE : **SWORD**

## *Sword Fitting*

USE : **SWORD**

## *Sword Guard*

USE : **SWORD**

## *Sword Pommel*

USE : **SWORD**

## *Sword Pommelguard*

USE : **SWORD**

## SYMBOL STONE

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

SN : A shaped and or carved stone.

## *Symphonie*

USE : **HURDY GURDY**

## SYRINGE

BT : **MEDICAL IMPLEMENT**

BT : **PIERCING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A cylinder containing a piston by which fluid can be ejected or sucked in.

## *Syrinx*

USE : **PAN PIPE**

## TABERNACLE

BT : **RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT**

RT : **PYX**

SN : A container for a pyx which is often a canopied niche in a wall.

## TABLE

BT : **FURNITURE**

NT : **BENCH (TABLE)**

NT : **DESK**

SN : A flat surface supported by legs used for many purposes.

## TABLE LINEN

BT : **FURNISHING**

SN : All linen used at the table, including tablecloths.

## TABLEMAN

BT : **GAMING PIECE**

SN : A playing piece for the medieval game of table.

## TACK

BT : **FASTENING**

SN : A sharp pointed nail with a large flat head.

## TAG

BT : **CLOTHING FASTENING**

NT : **HOOKED TAG**

NT : **LACE TAG**

SN : An object designed to be the end of a lace or similar to aid the insertion of the lace through a loop or eyelet.

## *Talisman*

USE : **AMULET**

## TALLY

UF : *Tally Stick*

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

SN : A piece of wood scored across with notches for the items of an account and then split into halves of which each party kept one.

## *Tally Stick*

USE : **TALLY**

## TAMBOURINE

UF : *Timbrel*

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY MEMBRANE>**

SN : A circular frame with a stretched membrane and small cymbals in the frame.

## TAMPION

UF : *Tompion*

BT : **PLUG**

RT : **CANNON**

RT : **ORGAN**

SN : A plug to keep out dust, moisture etc.

## TANGED SPEARHEAD

BT : **SPEARHEAD**

SN : A type of spearhead with a triangular blade bevelled at the edges and with a groove(s) following the outline.

## TANK

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A large container or reservoir for liquids or gases.

## TANKARD

BT : **DRINKING VESSEL**

SN : A large one handed drinking vessel, sometimes fitted with a hinged lid.

## TAP

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A device to limit the amount of liquid coming from a pipe or hole.

## TAPER

BT : **IGNITING ACCESSORY**

SN : A long slim candle used for igniting objects.

## TAPESTRY

BT : **WALL HANGING**

SN : Large wall hung tapestries only.

## TAP KEY

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tap inserted into a barrel to allow liquid to be drawn from it.

## TARGE

BT : **SHIELD**

SN : A small shield.

## TARGET

BT : **SHIELD**

SN : A small round shield.

## TAZZA

BT : **DRINKING VESSEL**

SN : A Roman wine cup with a shallow bowl and a circular foot.

## TEGULA

BT : **ROOF TILE**

SN : A flat tile with raised or flanged edges, used with imbrex for roofing.

## TELESCOPE

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A monocular optical instrument possessing magnification for observing distant objects, especially in astronomy.

## TEMPLATE

BT : **MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING**

SN : A pattern cut out in wood or metal to help shape something accurately or to reproduce shapes.

## TENT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **WIGWAM**

SN : A portable shelter, usually of fabric or leather.

## TENTERHOOK

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**

SN : Hook used to support cloth on a tenter frame after fulling to dry the cloth.

## TEPHRA

BT : **ASH**

SN : Volcanic ash.

## TERRACOTTA

BT : **CERAMIC**

SN : A hard, unglazed earthenware, characteristically reddish-brown in colour, used in decoration and construction.

## *Terret*

USE : **HARNESS FITTING**

### *Terret Ring*

USE : HARNESS FITTING

### TESSERA

BT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

RT : MOSAIC

SN : A cube of material used to make up a mosaic.

### TESTATE AMOEBAE

UF : *Microfossil*

BT : ECOFACTS

SN : Amoebae which are partially enclosed in external shells, or tests. Found in wet soils, freshwater, decaying organic matter and on vegetation such as mosses. Used to examine environmental factors such as water acidity and moisture content.

### TEXTILE

UF : *Cloth*

BT : UNASSIGNED

RT : LACE (TEXTILE)

RT : BRAID

SN : Woven material.

### TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

NT : BOBBIN

NT : CARDER

NT : CARDING COMB

NT : DISTAFF

NT : HARBICK

NT : HECKLE

NT : HEDDLE ROD

NT : LOOM

NT : LOOMWEIGHT

NT : SHUTTLE

NT : SPINDLE

NT : SPINDLE WHORL

NT : TENTERHOOK

NT : THIMBLE

NT : WEAVING BATTEN

NT : WEAVING COMB

NT : WEAVING TABLET

NT : WEFT BEATER

SN : Equipment used in the production of textiles.

### THATCHING NEEDLE

BT : NEEDLE

SN : A needle used to sew together thatch.

### THATCH WEIGHT

BT : WEIGHT

SN : A weight used to hold down thatch.

### THEATRE COSTUME

BT : COSTUME

SN : Dress designed to be worn for theatrical purposes.

### THERMOMETER

BT : MEASUREMENT

SN : An instrument designed to measure temperature.

### THIMBLE

BT : TEXTILE EQUIPMENT

NT : PALM

SN : A small cap for protecting the finger or thumb whilst sewing.

### THISTLE BROOCH

UF : *Rosette Brooch*

BT : BOW BROOCH

RT : LANGTON DOWN BROOCH

SN : Early to mid-1st century AD Bow Brooch with a P-shaped profile, a cylindrical or semi-cylindrical spring cover and a round or lozenge-shaped centre plate with a short bow above and a flat leg below, both of which are reeded like the Langton Down Brooch.

### *Thistle Tyg*

USE : NECKED CUP

### THREAD BOBBIN

BT : BOBBIN

SN : A bobbin where thread is wound around it, used for example in spinning and weaving

### *Thread Picker*

USE : WEFT BEATER

### THRESHER

BT : THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT

SN : A machine for mechanically separating the grain from the straw and husks.

### THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT : FLAIL

NT : THRESHER

NT : THRESHING TRAY

NT : WINNOWER

NT : WINNOWING BASKET

NT : WINNOWING FAN

NT : WINNOWING FORK

SN : Objects used to thresh and winnow crops.

### THRESHING TRAY

BT : THRESHING AND WINNOWING OBJECT

BT : FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION  
CONTAINER

SN : A tray used for separating the grain from husks and straw.

### THRONE

BT : POWER SYMBOL

SN : A seat of state, often highly decorative, used by monarchs, bishops, etc.

### THROWING AXE

BT : AXE (WEAPON)

BT : EDGED WEAPON

BT : PROJECTILE

NT : FRANCISCA

SN : An axe designed and weighted to be thrown.

### THUMB NAIL SCRAPER

BT : SCRAPER (TOOL)

SN : A small semi circular scraper current in the Bronze Age.

### THUMBSCREW

BT : PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT

SN : An instrument of torture used to compress one or both thumbs.

### *Thurible*

USE : CENSER

### TIARA

BT : HEAD ORNAMENT

SN : A semi circular jewelled headdress for formal occasions.

### *Tibia*

USE : REED PIPE

### **TIE BAR**

BT : ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

SN : A piece of metal or timber holding two elements together.

### **TILE**

BT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

NT : FLOOR TILE

NT : FLUE TILE

NT : HEARTH TILE

NT : HYPOCAUST TILE

NT : ROOF TILE

NT : STOVE TILE

SN : A slab which can be decorated, shaped, hollow etc. Used for a variety of purposes in construction.

### **TILL**

UF : *Boulder Clay*

BT : GLACIATION DEPOSIT

SN : Unsorted sediment (i.e. containing everything from clay to boulders) laid down directly by a glacier.

### **TIMBER DOG**

BT : STAPLE

SN : An iron rod with both ends sharpened and turned down, used for holding timbers together.

### *Timbrel*

USE : TAMBOURINE

### **TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT**

BT : MEASUREMENT

NT : CALENDAR

NT : CLOCK

NT : GNOMON

NT : MOONDIAL

NT : SAND GLASS

NT : SUNDIAL

NT : WATCH

SN : An instrument used to measure the passing of time.

### **TINDER BOX**

BT : IGNITING ACCESSORY

SN : A box containing tinder, any dry inflammable material, usually also contains flint and steel for lighting fires.

### **TIPPET (CAPE)**

BT : CLOTHING ACCESSORY

SN : Woman's fur cape for the shoulders.

### **TIPPET (STOLE)**

BT : PERSONAL SYMBOL

SN : Long stole worn by Anglican clergy during a service.

### *Tobacco Bag*

USE : TOBACCO HOLDER

### *Tobacco Basket*

USE : TOBACCO HOLDER

### *Tobacco Box*

USE : TOBACCO HOLDER

### *Tobacco Case*

USE : TOBACCO HOLDER

### *Tobacco Flask*

USE : TOBACCO HOLDER

### **TOBACCO HOLDER**

UF : *Tobacco Bag*

UF : *Tobacco Box*

UF : *Tobacco Case*

UF : *Tobacco Jar*

UF : *Tobacco Pot*

UF : *Tobacco Flask*

UF : *Tobacco Basket*

BT : CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

NT : TOBACCO POUCH

SN : A container for the storage of tobacco.

### *Tobacco Jar*

USE : TOBACCO HOLDER

### **TOBACCO PIPE**

BT : PIPE (SMOKING)

RT : TOBACCO POUCH

SN : A pipe used for smoking tobacco.

### *Tobacco Pot*

USE : TOBACCO HOLDER

### **TOBACCO POUCH**

BT : TOBACCO HOLDER

BT : PERSONAL ACCESSORY

RT : TOBACCO PIPE

SN : A pouch for containing tobacco.

### **TOBE**

BT : OUTERWEAR

SN : An African cloth garment.

### **TOE RING**

BT : JEWELLERY

SN : A ring worn on a toe.

### **TOGGLE**

BT : CLOTHING FASTENING

SN : An object which fastens cross ways.

### **TOILET ARTICLE**

BT : PERSONAL ACCESSORY

NT : COSMETIC ARTICLE

NT : PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM

SN : This includes all articles created to be used for personal care, hygiene, grooming and cosmetic activities.

### *Toilet Set*

USE : COSMETIC SET

### *Toilet Set*

USE : MANICURE SET

### **TOKEN**

BT : CURRENCY

SN : An unofficial, usually local, substitute for coinage, which could be exchanged directly for goods or services in certain areas or with specified retailers.

### **TOMB**

BT : RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT

BT : DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT

SN : A grave or sepulchre including a monument.



## **TOMBSTONE**

BT : DEATH BURIAL OR FUNERARY OBJECT  
BT : RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT  
SN : A stone placed across a grave.

### *Tompion*

USE : TAMPION

## **TONGS**

BT : GRIPPING EQUIPMENT  
NT : FIRE TONGS  
SN : Twin bars riveted together which can open and close allowing it to grip objects, usually to lift and move them.

## **TOOL BY PRODUCT**

BT : BY PRODUCT  
NT : BURIN SPALL  
NT : DEBITAGE  
NT : MICROBURIN  
SN : A by-product created during the manufacture of a tool.

## **TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT**

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT  
NT : FABRICATOR  
NT : HAMMERSTONE  
SN : Equipment used in the making of tools.

## **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

NT : ALUDEL  
NT : ANVIL  
NT : ARD  
NT : BELLOWS  
NT : BLOWPIPE (TOOL)  
NT : BRUSH  
NT : CAULKING TOOL  
NT : CLAMP  
NT : COMBINATION TOOL  
NT : COTTON GIN  
NT : CREASER  
NT : CROWBAR  
NT : CUTTING EQUIPMENT  
NT : DIGGING EQUIPMENT  
NT : DRILLING EQUIPMENT  
NT : FIRE HOOK  
NT : FLATTER  
NT : FULLER  
NT : FUNNEL  
NT : GRAPPLING IRON  
NT : GRINDING EQUIPMENT  
NT : GRIPPING EQUIPMENT  
NT : HOSE  
NT : KEY (LOCKING)  
NT : KEY (WINDING)  
NT : KILN FURNITURE  
NT : KNITTING NEEDLE  
NT : LACE PILLOW  
NT : LADDER  
NT : LADLE  
NT : LAUREL LEAF  
NT : LEVER  
NT : LITHIC IMPLEMENT  
NT : LOCKING MECHANISM  
NT : MARKING EQUIPMENT  
NT : MICROLITH  
NT : MILITARY EQUIPMENT  
NT : MOULDING EQUIPMENT  
NT : PALETTE (ARTISTS)  
NT : PIERCING EQUIPMENT  
NT : PIN CUSHION  
NT : PIPE RACK

NT : PITCHFORK  
NT : PLUMB BOB  
NT : POKER  
NT : POTTERS TOOL  
NT : POTTERS WHEEL  
NT : PRESSING AND CRUSHING EQUIPMENT  
NT : PROBE  
NT : PULLEY  
NT : PUMP  
NT : PUMP HOUSING  
NT : RAKE  
NT : REAMER  
NT : RIPPLER  
NT : SCOOP  
NT : SERRATED IMPLEMENT  
NT : SHARPENING EQUIPMENT  
NT : SHEARMANS HOOK  
NT : SIEVE  
NT : SLICKER  
NT : SMOOTHING EQUIPMENT  
NT : SNARLING IRON  
NT : SOLDERING LAMP  
NT : SPATULA  
NT : SPOON  
NT : SPUD  
NT : STIRRING ROD  
NT : STRAINER  
NT : STRAW SPLITTER  
NT : STRIKE A LIGHT  
NT : STRIKING EQUIPMENT  
NT : SWAGE  
NT : TAP KEY  
NT : TELESCOPE  
NT : TEXTILE EQUIPMENT  
NT : TOOL MAKING EQUIPMENT  
NT : TOUCHSTONE  
NT : TROWEL  
NT : TUYERE  
NT : WEDGE  
NT : WELL WINDER  
NT : WHEELBARROW  
NT : YARN TWISTER  
NT : YOKE (HUMAN)

SN : Tools and equipment with a specific function and those for which a function cannot be assigned with any degree of certainty. Where the function is known, the term is also included under the relevant Class.

## **TOOTHBRUSH**

BT : WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM  
SN : A small brush used fro cleaning teeth.

## **TOOTH PICK**

BT : WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM  
SN : An object used to pick the teeth with.

## **TORC**

UF : *Wrist Torc*  
BT : JEWELLERY  
NT : BAR TORC  
RT : HOARD  
SN : A necklace or armband made of metal.

### *Tortoise Core*

USE : LEVALLOIS CORE

### *Torus*

USE : COLUMN

## **TOUCHSTONE**

BT : TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

SN : A stone used to test how genuine an object is by rubbing the object against the stone, particularly used for testing gold and silver.

## TOY

BT : **SPORTS AND GAMES**

NT : **DOLL**

NT : **PUPPET**

NT : **SPINNING TOP**

SN : An item designed to be played with by children.

## *Tranchet Axe*

USE : **TRANCHET AXEHEAD**

## TRANCHET AXEHEAD

UF : *Tranchet Axe*

BT : **AXEHEAD**

SN : A chisel ended flaked axehead common in the Mesolithic.

## TRANCHET FLAKE

BT : **DEBITAGE**

RT : **FLAKE**

SN : Characteristic waste flakes struck off in the manufacture of adzes.

## TRANSPORT

NT : **ICE SKATE**

NT : **SKI**

NT : **VEHICLE**

NT : **VEHICLE COMPONENT**

NT : **WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT**

SN : Objects used or associated with the movement of goods or people.

## TRANSVERSE ARROWHEAD

UF : *Petit Tranchet Arrowhead*

BT : **ARROWHEAD**

SN : An arrowhead which has a straight cutting edge.

## TRANSVERSE END SCRAPER

BT : **END SCRAPER**

SN : An end scraper made on a flake that is wider than it is long. (Source: SARC)

## TRAP

BT : **HUNTING OBJECT**

NT : **HAWK TRAP**

NT : **HAWKING EQUIPMENT**

SN : An object used to catch animals.

## TRAPEZE MICROLITH

BT : **MICROLITH**

SN : A microlith retouched to a trapezium shape. (Source: SARC)

## TRAY

BT : **FOOD SERVING CONTAINER**

SN : A thin flat board or plate usually with a raised edge on which things can be carried.

## TRENAIL

UF : *Trunnel*

BT : **FASTENING**

SN : A wooden cylinder or dowel used for pinning planks or timbers together.

## TRENCHER

BT : **FOOD SERVING CONTAINER**

SN : A shallow dish or plate used to serve main meals off or to serve sweetmeats, these usually being painted with devices and riddles.

## *Trenching Tool*

USE : **ENTRENCHING TOOL**

## TRIAL PIECE

UF : *Motif Piece*

BT : **MANUFACTURE AND PROCESSING**

SN : Piece of work to test eventual pattern, sometimes small and used as a demonstration of crafter's skill.

## TRIANGLE

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <INTEGRAL>**

SN : A triangle of metal which, when struck, produces a note.

## TRIANGULAR ARROWHEAD

BT : **ARROWHEAD**

NT : **BARBED AND TANGED ARROWHEAD**

SN : A three-cornered arrowhead.

## TRIANGULAR MICROLITH

BT : **MICROLITH**

SN : A microlith retouched to a triangular shape. They can be sub-divided into scalene and isosceles triangles. (Source: SARC)

## TRICHTERHALSKRUG

BT : **ROUNDED MUG**

SN : A specific German Stoneware form of rounded mug. (Source: MPRG)

## TRIDENT

BT : **STAFF WEAPON**

SN : A weapon with a long shaft and a three pronged head.

## TRIPARTITE URN

BT : **URN**

SN : A collared urn with a heavy rim or collar on top of a concave neck or cavetto zone, which may or may not be decorated, and this in turn leads down to a straight-sided but narrowing body. Decoration may extend below this cavetto zone, but this is rare.

## TRIPLE VASE

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**

SN : A vessel consisting of three small pots joined, often on a hollow ring, at the base.

## TRIPOD PIPKIN

BT : **PIPKIN**

SN : A jar adapted by the addition of a straight handle and three feet. Profiles vary and should be double indexed with the appropriate JAR type. (Source: MPRG)

## TRIPOD PITCHER

BT : **JUG**

SN : A jug form characterized by the addition of three applied feet. The feet are usually short and stubby. Double index with the appropriate profile type. (Source: MPRG)

## TRIPOD VESSEL

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FORM>**

SN : A container with three legs.

## TRIPTYCH (RELIGIOUS)

BT : **RELIGIOUS STRUCTURAL OBJECT**

SN : A three panelled altar decoration that can be closed.

### *Triptych (Written)*

USE : **WRITING TABLET**

### **TRIVET**

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A tripod used to support pots over a fire.

### **TROUGH**

BT : **FOOD SERVING CONTAINER**

SN : A narrow container, especially one in which food or water for animals is put.

### **TROUSERS**

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : An outer garment worn on the legs.

### **TROWEL**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A small blade for moving earth, applying liquids such as plaster, smoothing etc.

### **TRUMPET**

UF : *Bugle*

UF : *Bucina*

UF : *Cornu*

UF : *Lituus*

UF : *Slide Trumpet*

UF : *Tuba*

BT : **LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**

SN : An instrument which has a cupped mouthpiece and may have a straight, bent or curved tube. It includes slide trumpets like the trombone.

### **TRUMPET BROOCH**

BT : **BOW BROOCH**

SN : A Roman Bow Brooch, dating from the later 1st and 2nd centuries often worn in pairs with a linking chain. Characterized by its distinctive head, sometimes enamelled, and resembling the mouth of a trumpet.

### **TRUNK**

BT : **STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A large strong case or box used to contain objects for storage or transport.

### *Trunnel*

USE : **TRENAIL**

### **T-SHAPED BROOCH**

BT : **BOW BROOCH**

SN : 1st or 2nd century Bow Brooch derived from the Colchester. It typically has a pin hinged on a bar held in a cylindrical crossbar, the bow tapering and commonly decorated. Developed examples often have a headloop and enamelled panels.

### **TUB**

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A low, wide, open container.

### *Tuba*

USE : **TRUMPET**

### **TUFA**

BT : **DEPOSIT**

SN : A rock-like deposit consisting largely of calcium carbonate, formed by the precipitation of calcium carbonate out of calcium-rich water bodies such as springs.

### **TUMBLER**

BT : **DRINKING VESSEL**

SN : A flat bottomed drinking vessel with no handle or stem.

### **TUMBREL**

BT : **BALANCE**

SN : A balance for weighing coins.

### **TUNIC**

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : Clothing worn on the upper body.

### **TUNING PEG**

UF : *Harp Peg*

UF : *Harp Tuning Peg*

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**

SN : The peg of a stringed instrument which, when tightened or loosened, tunes the string of the instrument.

### **TURBAN**

BT : **HEADWEAR**

SN : Headwear where a band of material is wound around a cap.

### **TURF CUTTER**

BT : **CULTIVATION OBJECT**

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool with a handle and curved blade designed to cut through grass sods.

### **TUYERE**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A clay cone, part of a furnace.

### **TWEEZERS**

BT : **PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM**

BT : **GRIPPING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A set of small pincers used for gripping and plucking.

### **TWIST AUGER**

BT : **AUGER**

SN : An auger bit which creates its hole by drilling into the material.

### **TWIST BIT**

BT : **DRILLING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A drill bit used in metal and wood working.

### *Twist Gimlet*

USE : **GIMLET**

### *Two Handled Bowl*

USE : **DOUBLE HANDLED BOWL**

### **TWO-PIECE COLCHESTER BROOCH**

BT : **COLCHESTER BROOCH**

SN : Derived from the Colchester in the mid to late 1st century, particularly in south and east Britain. Characterized by the attachment of the separate spring and pin through two holes in a lug behind the head, which projects to form a crest atop the bow.

### **TYG**

BT : **DRINKING VESSEL**

SN : A drinking vessel with two or more handles.

### **TYRE**

BT : **VEHICLE COMPONENT**

SN : A metal or pneumatic rubber rim to a wheel.

### *Tyre Hoop*

USE : **WHEEL**

### *Umbo*

USE : **SHIELD BOSS**

## **UMBRELLA**

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : A folding circular cover on a stick held in the hand for protection against rain.

## **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **ASSEMBLAGE**

NT : **BATON DE COMMANDEMENT**

NT : **BIRD BATH**

NT : **BRASS**

NT : **BURNT FLINT**

NT : **CHAIN**

NT : **CHALK BALL**

NT : **CHOPPING BLOCK**

NT : **CLOTHES HANGER**

NT : **COGWHEEL**

NT : **COMMEMORATIVE OBJECT**

NT : **CORD**

NT : **COUNTER**

NT : **DISC**

NT : **DODECAHEDRON**

NT : **DRESS FASTENER (UNKNOWN)**

NT : **FASTENING**

NT : **FERRULE**

NT : **FRAME**

NT : **HANDLE**

NT : **HOARD**

NT : **IMPRESSED OBJECT**

NT : **INGOT**

NT : **INLAY**

NT : **INSCRIBED OBJECT**

NT : **LID**

NT : **LOG**

NT : **LUG (HANDLE)**

NT : **MINIATURE OBJECT**

NT : **MODEL**

NT : **MOUNT**

NT : **NET**

NT : **NOZZLE**

NT : **OAKUM**

NT : **PAGE HOLDER**

NT : **PERFORATED OBJECT**

NT : **PETROGLYPH**

NT : **PLAQUE**

NT : **POLE**

NT : **PRONG**

NT : **RING**

NT : **RING MONEY (NON CURRENCY)**

NT : **ROD**

NT : **ROPE**

NT : **RUBBLE**

NT : **SCULPTURE**

NT : **SHADOW BOX**

NT : **SHERD**

NT : **SPOUT**

NT : **SPRING**

NT : **STAKE**

NT : **STAVE**

NT : **STOPPER**

NT : **TAP**

NT : **TENT**

NT : **TEXTILE**

NT : **UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT**

NT : **VALVE**

NT : **WHEEL**

NT : **WIRE**

NT : **WORKED OBJECT**

SN : Objects which cannot be assigned to any one particular class, or the function of which is unknown.

## **UNDERWEAR**

BT : **CLOTHING**

NT : **CORSET**

NT : **GARTER**

NT : **STOCKING**

SN : Clothes worn against the skin and beneath other clothes.

## **UNGUENT BOTTLE**

BT : **MEDICAL CONTAINER**

BT : **COSMETIC ARTICLE**

BT : **COSMETIC CONTAINER**

SN : A container for ointments or perfume.

## **UNGUENT POT**

BT : **MEDICAL CONTAINER**

SN : A container for ointments or perfume.

## **UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : An item that cannot be identified. Use more specific term, if possible.

## **UPRIGHT CANDLESTICK**

BT : **CANDLESTICK**

SN : A candlestick in which the socket is above a drip tray or grease tray, placed on a pedestal base which is generally hollow. There may be a vertical loop handle and one or more secondary drip trays. (Source: MPRG)

### *Urinal (Chamber Pot)*

USE : **CHAMBER POT**

## **URINAL (MEDICAL)**

BT : **MEDICAL CONTAINER**

SN : A medical container for collecting urine for study.

## **URN**

BT : **CONTAINER**

NT : **BICONICAL URN**

NT : **BIPARTITE URN**

NT : **COLLARED URN**

NT : **CORDONED URN**

NT : **TRIPARTITE URN**

SN : A vase-like receptacle, especially a large bulbous one with a foot.

## **VALVE**

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A device controlling the passage of liquids or gases.

## **VALVE (MUSIC)**

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**

SN : A device allowing a variable amount of air through in a single direction which varies the note produced.

### *Vambrace*

USE : **ARM GUARD**

## **VASE**

BT : **CONTAINER**

SN : A vessel used as an ornament, often to hold flowers.

## **VAT**

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A large container for holding or storing liquids.

## VAULT SPRINGER

BT : ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

RT : KEystone

RT : VOUSOIR

SN : The impost, or point at which a vault rests upon its support, and from which it seems to spring. Hence the term describes the bottom stone of a vault, which lies on the impost.

## VEHICLE

BT : TRANSPORT

NT : AIRCRAFT

NT : LAND VEHICLE

NT : WATER CRAFT

SN : A means of transportation.

## VEHICLE COMPONENT

BT : TRANSPORT

NT : AIRCRAFT COMPONENT

NT : AXLE

NT : AXLE CAP

NT : ENGINE

NT : LINCH PIN

NT : TYRE

NT : VEHICLE FITTING

SN : Parts which make up a vehicle.

## VEHICLE FITTING

BT : VEHICLE COMPONENT

NT : CART FITTING

NT : CHARIOT FITTING

SN : Any non structural fitting on a vehicle.

## VEIL

BT : HEADWEAR

SN : Light material used to cover the face or head.

## VERTEBRATE REMAINS

BT : ANIMAL REMAINS

NT : AMPHIBIAN REMAINS

NT : BIRD REMAINS

NT : EGG SHELL

NT : FISH REMAINS

NT : HUMAN REMAINS

NT : MAMMAL REMAINS

NT : REPTILE REMAINS

SN : Remains of any of the groups of animals characterized by having a bony or cartilaginous spinal column (backbone) and a well developed brain.

## VERVEL

BT : HAWKING EQUIPMENT

SN : A metal ring which joins the jess to the leash. The owner's name is often on the vervel.

## VESSEL

BT : CONTAINER

RT : SHERD

RT : RIM SHERD

RT : BASE SHERD

RT : BODY SHERD

SN : Use specific form where known.

### *Vessel Lid*

USE : LID

## VICE

BT : GRIPPING EQUIPMENT

SN : An appliance for holding an object while work is done on it, usually has a pair of jaws.

## VINAIGRETTE

BT : COSMETIC CONTAINER

SN : A small container for an aromatic substance, eg perfume.

## VIOLIN

BT : BOWED STRING INSTRUMENT

SN : A stringed instrument usually played with a bow.

### *Visor*

USE : HELMET

## VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS

NT : ALDIS LAMP

SN : Objects used to transmit a definite message through a visual non written means, includes stamps and matrices to create these.

## VOTIVE MODEL

BT : SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

SN : A dedicated or consecrated offering.

## VOTIVE TANK

BT : SACRIFICIAL OR LIBATIONAL OBJECT

BT : RELIGIOUS OR RITUAL CONTAINER

SN : A container for holding votive offerings.

## VOUSOIR

BT : ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

RT : KEystone

RT : VAULT SPRINGER

SN : A wedge shaped stone used in an arch.

## WAGER CUP

BT : CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>

SN : A cup offered as a prize in a contest.

## WAGON

BT : LAND VEHICLE

SN : A strong vehicle with four wheels for carrying loads, usually horse or ox drawn.

## WAISTED BEAKER

BT : BEAKER

SN : A beaker with a construction above the base to form a waisted profile. (Source: MPRG)

## WAISTED JUG

BT : JUG

SN : A jug with a constriction between the upper and lower body sections. (Source: MPRG)

## WALKING STICK

BT : PERSONAL ACCESSORY

SN : A stick used as an aid or accessory when walking.

## WALL

BT : ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT

RT : WALL TIE

RT : WALL ANCHOR

SN : A vertical structure usually made of stone, brick, timber, etc.

## WALL ANCHOR

BT : FASTENING

RT : WALL

SN : A single or pair of figures or plates attached to a joist or bar either at the time of construction or later and built into the wall to provide support.

## WALL COVERING

BT : **FURNISHING**  
NT : **WALL HANGING**  
NT : **WALLPAPER**

SN : An item designed to cover, decorate or enhance a wall.

## WALL HANGING

BT : **WALL COVERING**  
NT : **TAPESTRY**

SN : Material hung from walls, excluding paper.

## WALL HOOK

BT : **HOOK**

SN : A hook with a spiked tang which allows it to be driven into a vertical surface.

## WALL PAINTING

UF : *Mural*

UF : *Fresco*

BT : **ARCHITECTURE**  
RT : **CEILING PAINTING**

SN : A painting executed directly onto a wall.

## WALLPAPER

BT : **WALL COVERING**

SN : Paper applied to walls.

## WALL PLASTER

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

SN : Rendering material containing lime and sand spread on walls as a pliable mixture before drying to a hard surface.

## *Wall Tablet*

USE : **PLAQUE**

## WALL TIE

BT : **FASTENING**  
RT : **WALL**

SN : A fastener used within a cavity wall to hold the two sides together.

## WAR HAMMER

BT : **PERCUSSIVE WEAPON**

SN : A hammer designed to fight with, often has a hammer side and a spiked side.

## WARMING PAN

BT : **HEATING OBJECT**

SN : A pan with a long handle which would be filled with coals and drawn over sheets to warm a bed.

## *Warping Frame*

USE : **LOOM**

## WASHER

BT : **FASTENING**

SN : A small disc or flat ring of metal, wood or leather.

## WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM

BT : **PERSONAL GROOMING AND HYGIENE ITEM**  
NT : **EAR SCOOP**  
NT : **SPONGE**  
NT : **STRIGIL**  
NT : **TOOTH PICK**  
NT : **TOOTHBRUSH**  
NT : **WASHING BOWL**

SN : An object used in washing or cleaning the body.

## WASHING BOWL

BT : **PERSONAL HYGIENE CONTAINER**

BT : **WASHING AND CLEANSING ITEM**

SN : A bowl used to wash in.

## WASTE

BT : **BY PRODUCT**

SN : Any by-product which cannot be reused.

## WASTE DEPOSIT

BT : **DEPOSIT**

SN : Use for deposits representing material discarded or remaining as a result of a process or processes.

## WASTER

BT : **INDUSTRIAL BY PRODUCT**

SN : An object which has been rejected eg due to being misshapen, spoilt etc.

## WATCH

BT : **TIME MEASURING INSTRUMENT**

BT : **PERSONAL ACCESSORY**

SN : A portable timepiece capable of being worn on the wrist or carried in a pocket.

## WATCH GLASS

BT : **SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER**

SN : A concave glass dish used to hold material for observation or experimentation; so named for its resemblance to the disc covering the face of a watch.

## WATER COOLER

BT : **COOLER**

SN : A container used to assist in cooling water.

## WATER CRAFT

BT : **VEHICLE**

NT : **BOAT**

NT : **CANOE**

NT : **CORACLE**

NT : **SHIP**

SN : Any vehicle/craft used for transportation on water.

## WATER CRAFT EQUIPMENT

BT : **TRANSPORT**

NT : **ANCHOR**

NT : **BOAT HOOK**

NT : **OAR**

NT : **PADDLE**

NT : **RIGGING SPACER**

NT : **ROWLOCK**

SN : Equipment used on or with water craft.

## WATER DROPPER

BT : **SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL CONTAINER**

SN : A tube to produce drops of liquid.

## WATERING CAN

BT : **HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER**

SN : A container, usually metal, used to water plants.

## WATERING POT

BT : **HORTICULTURAL CONTAINER**

SN : A container, usually ceramic, used to water plants.

## *Waterlain Silt*

USE : **ALLUVIUM**

## **WATERLOGGED SAMPLE**

BT : **SAMPLE**

SN : A sample taken from waterlogged conditions.

## **WATER PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)**

BT : **PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)**

RT : **WATER PIPE COLLAR**

SN : A pipe allowing the passage of water through it and designed only for this.

## **WATER PIPE (SMOKING)**

BT : **PIPE (SMOKING)**

SN : A pipe used for smoking where the smoke passes through water.

## **WATER PIPE COLLAR**

BT : **FITTING**

RT : **WATER PIPE (ARCHITECTURAL)**

SN : A ring, flange or short piece of pipe, made of iron, clay or other materials, used to join and seal two sections of water pipe.

## **WEAPON**

BT : **ARMOUR AND WEAPONS**

NT : **EDGED WEAPON**

NT : **EXPLOSIVE WEAPON**

NT : **PERCUSSIVE WEAPON**

NT : **PROJECTILE WEAPON**

SN : An object used in combat to attack or cause damage to an opponent.

## **WEAPON AND AMMUNITION CONTAINER**

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

NT : **AMMUNITION POUCH**

NT : **ARMS HOLDER**

NT : **POWDER FLASK**

NT : **POWDER HORN**

NT : **PRIMING FLASK**

NT : **PRIMING HORN**

NT : **QUIVER**

NT : **SCABBARD**

NT : **SHEATH**

RT : **AMMUNITION**

SN : A holder for weapons, explosives and ammunition.

## *Weather Cock*

USE : **WEATHER VANE**

## **WEATHER VANE**

UF : *Weather Cock*

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

SN : An object with a broad enough blade which catches the wind and so is pushed until it shows the direction the wind is blowing in.

## **WEAVING BATTEN**

UF : *Weaving Stick*

UF : *Weaving Sword*

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**

SN : A flat blade used to beat the weft against the newly woven cloth in weaving.

## **WEAVING COMB**

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**

SN : A toothed comb used to beat the weft against the cloth in weaving.

## *Weaving Stick*

USE : **WEAVING BATTEN**

## *Weaving Sword*

USE : **WEAVING BATTEN**

## **WEAVING TABLET**

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**

SN : An object used in tablet weaving to control the shed.

## *Wedding Ring*

USE : **MARRIAGE RING**

## **WEDGE**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : An object, usually wood or metal used to force open or keep open another object. Often used to split timber by striking the thick end and forcing the wood apart.

## **WEEDING HOOK**

BT : **CULTIVATION OBJECT**

BT : **CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A small cutting hook on a long handle.

## **WEFT BEATER**

UF : *Pin Beater*

UF : *Thread Picker*

BT : **TEXTILE EQUIPMENT**

SN : A cigar shaped implement used to release knots and tangles in weaving.

## **WEIGHT**

BT : **MEASUREMENT**

NT : **APOTHECARY WEIGHT**

NT : **BALANCE WEIGHT**

NT : **COIN WEIGHT**

NT : **GOLD WEIGHT**

NT : **LETTER WEIGHT**

NT : **STEELYARD WEIGHT**

NT : **THATCH WEIGHT**

NT : **WOOL WEIGHT**

SN : An object used to weigh something down or to measure the weight of another object.

## **WELL**

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : A shaft sunk into the ground to reach the water level.

## **WELL WINDER**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : The windlass used to wind rope around to raise and lower the bucket in a well.

## **WHEEL**

UF : *Nave Band*

UF : *Hub*

UF : *Hub Cap*

UF : *Hub Lining*

UF : *Strake*

UF : *Tyre Hoop*

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A circular frame or disc arranged to revolve on an axle and used to facilitate the motion of a vehicle.

## **WHEELBARROW**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A wheeled open box for carrying loads.

## **WHEELLOCK MUSKET**

BT : **MUSKET**

SN : A musket where a wheel on the lock is wound back and when the trigger is pulled the wheel moves dragging pieces

of iron pyrites over the lock to create sparks and set powder in the pan off and so firing the main charge.

## WHETSTONE

UF : *Hone*

BT : **SHARPENING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A stone used for sharpening edged tools, knives etc.

## WHIP

UF : *Camel Whip*

UF : *Cattle Whip*

UF : *Horse Whip*

BT : **PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT**

SN : A stick or rod with an attached lash.

## WHIPPING POST

BT : **PUNISHMENT AND RESTRAINT**

SN : A post to which the offender is tied to be whipped.

## WHIPPING TOP

BT : **SPINNING TOP**

SN : A circular toy which spins on a point. Can be kept spinning by whipping with a lash.

## WHISTLE

BT : **EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**

SN : A small edge blown instrument with no finger holes, producing one note.

## WICK

BT : **IGNITING ACCESSORY**

SN : A twisted fibre which is immersed in wax, grease or oil except for one end which is lit.

## WIG

BT : **HEADWEAR**

SN : An artificial head of hair worn to disguise baldness, for adornment, for ceremonial or theatrical use etc.

## WIG CURLER

BT : **HAIR CARE EQUIPMENT**

SN : An object designed to add curls to a wig.

## WIGWAM

BT : **TENT**

SN : A tent especially one made of bark, rushes or skins spread over a set of arched poles that are lashed together.

## WINDCHEST

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT COMPONENT**

SN : The part of an organ or similar instrument into which air is pushed then is emitted through the pipes.

### *Winding Key*

USE : **KEY (WINDING)**

## WIND INSTRUMENT

UF : *Reed Cap*

UF : *Mouthpiece*

BT : **MUSICAL INSTRUMENT <BY AIR>**

NT : **EDGE BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**

NT : **LIP BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**

NT : **REED BLOWN WIND INSTRUMENT**

SN : An instrument where vibrating air is confined by a tube. Use narrower terms where known.

## WINDOW

UF : *Window Bar*

UF : *Window Frame*

UF : *Window Grille*

UF : *Window Moulding*

UF : *Window Sill*

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENT**

SN : An opening within a structure to allow air and light in and or to allow a sight outside or inside.

### *Window Bar*

USE : **WINDOW**

### *Window Came*

USE : **CAME**

## WINDOW COVERING

BT : **FURNISHING**

NT : **BLIND**

NT : **CURTAIN**

SN : An item hung over a window, usually can be open or shut to allow light in.

## WINDOW FITTING

UF : *Window Furniture*

BT : **FIXTURES AND FITTINGS**

NT : **DEADLIGHT**

SN : An object attached to a window which is removable.

### *Window Frame*

USE : **WINDOW**

### *Window Furniture*

USE : **WINDOW FITTING**

## WINDOW GLASS

BT : **ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT**

NT : **PAINTED GLASS (WINDOW)**

NT : **STAINED GLASS (WINDOW)**

SN : Glass used within a window, usually to protect from the elements, can permit a view through it or can be for decorative purposes.

### *Window Grille*

USE : **WINDOW**

### *Window Lead*

USE : **CAME**

### *Window Moulding*

USE : **WINDOW**

### *Window Sill*

USE : **WINDOW**

## WINE BOTTLE

BT : **BOTTLE**

SN : A vessel for the storage and transport of wine.

## WINE COOLER

BT : **COOLER**

SN : A container used to assist in cooling wine.

## WINE GLASS

BT : **DRINKING VESSEL**

SN : A drinking vessel, made of glass, designed expressly to be used for the consumption of wine.

## WINESKIN

BT : **FOOD AND LIQUID STORAGE CONTAINER**

SN : A flexible container, usually leather, for the storage and transportation of wine.



## WINGED AXEHEAD

UF : *Median Winged Axehead*

UF : *End Winged Axehead*

BT : **AXEHEAD**

SN : A form of bronze axehead of middle or late Bronze Age date in which narrow, high flanges on both faces are hammered over to enclose the axe haft. Some types feature a side loop to further assist hafting.

### *Wing Flanged Axehead*

USE : **FLANGED AXEHEAD**

## WINNOWER

BT : **THRESHING AND WINNOWER OBJECT**

SN : A device for separating grain from chaff by means of a wind or current of air.

## WINNOWER BASKET

BT : **THRESHING AND WINNOWER OBJECT**

BT : **FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER**

SN : A large, flattish basket used in winnowing the chaff from the grain.

## WINNOWER FAN

BT : **THRESHING AND WINNOWER OBJECT**

SN : A fan used to create an air current to separate grain from chaff.

## WINNOWER FORK

BT : **THRESHING AND WINNOWER OBJECT**

SN : A large fork with wide spaces between its tines, used to throw grain etc into a breeze to separate grain from chaff.

## WINNOWER TRAY

BT : **FOOD GATHERING AND PREPARATION CONTAINER**

SN : A tray for separating grain from chaff.

## WIRE

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

SN : A metal thread.

## WITCH BOTTLE

BT : **RELIGION OR RITUAL**

SN : A bottle for the confinement of evil spirits.

## WOOD WORKING WASTE

BT : **MANUFACTURING DEBRIS**

SN : waste resulting from the working of wood or associated with a carpenter's workshop.

### *Wool Comb*

USE : **CARDER**

## WOOL WEIGHT

BT : **WEIGHT**

SN : A weight used for the measurement of wool.

## WORKED OBJECT

BT : **UNASSIGNED**

NT : **CARVED OBJECT**

SN : An object showing signs of being worked. Use more specific term where known.

## WRAP

BT : **OUTERWEAR**

SN : A garment used to wrap around a person.

## WRENCH

BT : **GRIPPING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool with adjustable jaws for gripping and turning objects.

## WRIST BAND

BT : **CLOTHING ACCESSORY**

SN : A band worn around the wrist as a bracelet.

### *Wrist Clasp*

USE : **SLEEVE CLASP**

### *Wrist Guard*

USE : **ARM GUARD**

### *Wrist Torc*

USE : **TORC**

## WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT

BT : **WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **DRAWING SET**

NT : **INK**

NT : **INK BOTTLE**

NT : **INK SPOON**

NT : **INK STAND**

NT : **INK STONE**

NT : **INKWELL**

NT : **LAP DESK**

NT : **PAINT BRUSH**

NT : **PAPER**

NT : **PAPER WEIGHT**

NT : **PARCHMENT PRICKER**

NT : **PEN**

NT : **PENCIL**

NT : **QUILL**

NT : **SANDSHAKER**

NT : **SEALING WAX**

NT : **STYLUS**

NT : **WRITING BRUSH**

NT : **WRITING SLATE**

NT : **WRITING TABLET**

SN : An object used in the transmission of the written word or drawn image.

### *Writing Box*

USE : **LAP DESK**

## WRITING BRUSH

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A brush used in writing.

### *Writing Cabinet*

USE : **LAP DESK**

## WRITING CONTAINER

BT : **CONTAINER <BY FUNCTION>**

NT : **INK BOTTLE**

NT : **INKWELL**

NT : **POUNCE POT**

NT : **SANDSHAKER**

SN : A container holding materials used in writing.

## WRITING SLATE

UF : *Slate*

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

SN : A slate tablet, often framed in wood, for writing purposes. Use a materials thesaurus to record the material type slate.

## **WRITING TABLET**

UF : *Pentatych*

UF : *Polyptych*

UF : *Diptych (Written)*

UF : *Triptych (Written)*

BT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **CONSULAR DIPTYCH**

SN : Two or more tablets of wood attached by a string or leather thong, with a raised border one side of which was filled with wax to write upon. Thin wooden tablets with ink writing are also known.

## **WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **BOOK FITTING**

NT : **PLAN**

NT : **WRITING AND DRAWING EQUIPMENT**

NT : **WRITTEN ITEM**

SN : Objects used or associated with the transmission of ideas and information through the written medium.

## **WRITTEN ITEM**

BT : **WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS**

NT : **BOOK**

NT : **CENTURIAL STONE**

NT : **DATE STONE**

NT : **DIARY**

NT : **DOCUMENT**

NT : **LETTER**

NT : **MANUSCRIPT**

NT : **PAPYRUS**

NT : **PARCHMENT**

NT : **SCROLL**

SN : An object which has words inscribed, engraved carved or written upon it.

## **YARN TWISTER**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A tool used to twist fibres together to create yarn.

## **YOKE (ANIMAL)**

UF : *Yoke Terminal*

BT : **HARNESS**

SN : A crosspiece fastened over the necks of two or more animals, often oxen, and attached to the plough or cart to be drawn.

## **YOKE (HUMAN)**

BT : **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

SN : A frame shaped to fit around the neck and shoulders of a person for carrying buckets. Usually made of wood.

### *Yoke Terminal*

USE : **YOKE (ANIMAL)**